Koyo®

EXSEV Bearings and CERAMIC Bearings for Extreme Special Environments

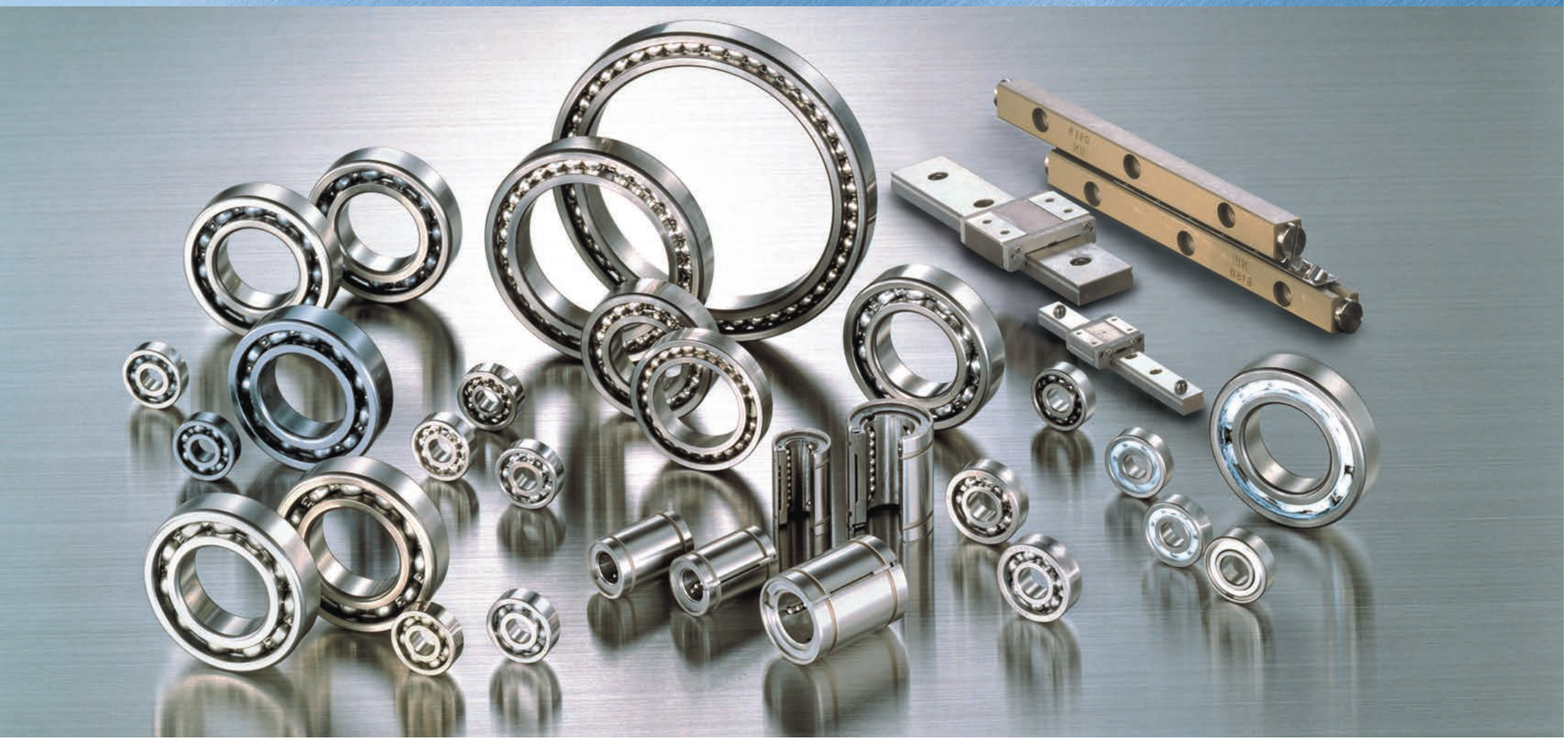
CAT.NO.BA004EN-ODS

Koyo®

EXSEV BEARINGS AND CERAMIC BEARINGS

FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS

Koyo *EXSEV* BEARINGS AND CERAMIC BEARINGS
FOR EXTREME SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTS



CONTENTS

EXSEV BEARING SERIES

Products and Applications

Koyo *EXSEV* Bearings and Ceramic Bearings for Extreme Special Environments are used for a wide range of the state of the art technologies.

New Clean Pro Bearing-PR

Clean

- New Clean Pro Bearing-PR
- Clean Pro Bearing-RZ
- Clean Pro Bearing-RB
- EXSEV®-EX
- EXSEV®-FA
- K series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings

X-ray Tube Units

Vacuum

- New Clean Pro Bearing-PR
- Clean Pro Bearing-RZ
- Clean Pro Bearing-RB
- EXSEV®-EX
- EXSEV®-FA
- EXSEV®-XT
- EXSEV®-WS
- EXSEV®-MG
- EXSEV®-PN
- EXSEV®-MO
- K series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings

Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN

Corrosive

- Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC
- Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN
- Ceramic Bearings
- Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO
- Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD
- EXSEV®-SK

Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearings

High temperature

- Clean Pro Bearing-RB
- Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearings
- EXSEV®-XT
- EXSEV®-WS
- EXSEV®-MG
- EXSEV®-PN
- EXSEV®-MO

Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Magnetic field

- Ceramic Bearings
- Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Electric field

- Ceramic Bearings
- Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

High Speed

- Hybrid Ceramic Bearings
- High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Grease-filled Bearings for Food Machinery

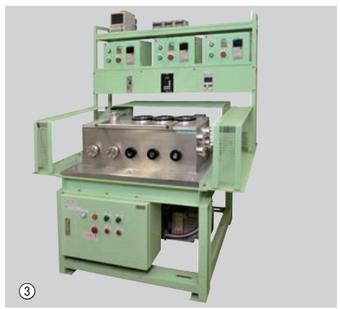
Hygiene

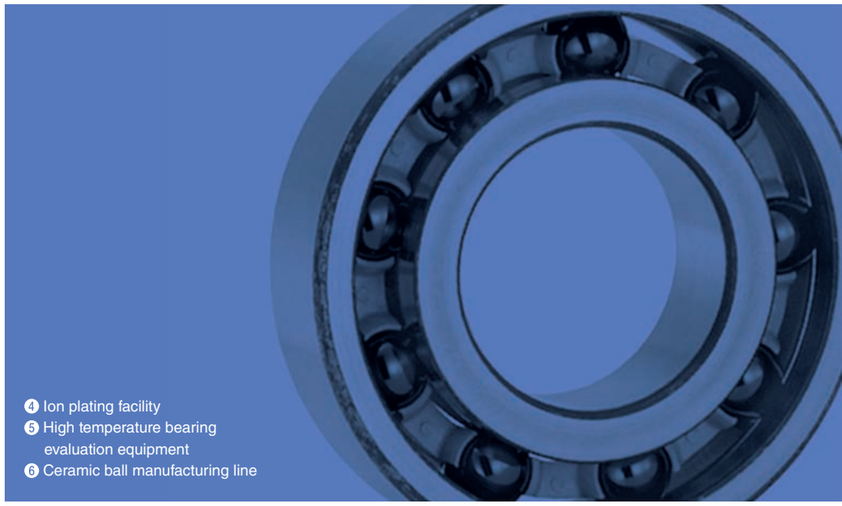
- Grease-filled Bearings for Food Machinery

Development and Manufacturing Facilities

By continuously incorporating new improvements, Koyo *EXSEV* Bearings and Ceramic Bearings are applicable in more technologies than ever.

Technologies are advancing rapidly and bearings are required to satisfy more complicated and varied requirements under increasingly hostile operating conditions.
In response to such needs, JTEKT is committed to the development and manufacture of the EXSEV Bearing Series using the latest research / development and manufacturing facilities.
JTEKT intends to supply products that live up to customers' expectations, while contributing to environmental conservation and energy saving through streamlined manufacturing.





4 Ion plating facility
5 High temperature bearing evaluation equipment
6 Ceramic ball manufacturing line

Bearing Operations Headquarters

1 Assembly in a clean room
2 Corrosion-resistant bearing evaluation equipment
3 Vacuum bearing evaluation equipment

Shikoku Plant

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

1 *EXSEV* Bearings: Composition and Selection

Conventional bearings, made from bearing steel, and lubricants such as oil and grease, may not be applicable in an extreme special environment such as a clean room, vacuum, high temperature application or corrosive environment, or when special characteristics are required, such as being non-magnetic, or insulating, or having superior high speed performance.
Koyo EXSEV Bearings are a special bearing series, developed specifically to address such needs.
Please consult JTEKT when using bearings in a new, unprecedented environment, or when bearings with special characteristics are required.

1 Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel Bearings

The EXSEV Bearing Series has been developed for use in special applications where conventional bearings are not practical.

The EXSEV Bearings incorporate components made from special material and use special lubricants, to be applicable in extreme special environments such as a clean room, vacuum, high temperature application, or corrosive condition, and to realize special characteristics, such as being non-magnetic, or insulating, or having superior high speed performance.

The EXSEV Bearing series consist of Ceramic Bearings and Special Steel Bearings, depending on the specific materials of the components.

1-1 Ceramic Bearings

Ceramic Bearings, including components made from ceramic, have the special properties that steel bearings do not have, such as being non-magnetic or insulating. They can be used in new applications where conventional bearings have not been practical.

Ceramic Bearings are highly heat resistant, enabling a rolling bearing to be practical in a high temperature environment. The low density of ceramic decreases the centrifugal force induced by rolling elements (balls or rollers), contributing to an increased speed of the apparatus.

Properties of ceramic materials

1) Material characteristics

Table 1-1 below lists the mechanical and physical properties of major ceramic materials used as bearing materials. Table 1-2 compares silicon nitride and high carbon chromium bearing steel.

● Table 1-1 Mechanical and physical properties of ceramic materials used as bearing materials

Property \ Ceramic Material	Unit	Silicon Nitride Si_3N_4	Zirconia ZrO_2	Silicon Carbide SiC
Density	g/cm³	3.2	6.0	3.1
Linear expansion coefficient	K^{-1}	3.2×10^{-6}	10.5×10^{-6}	3.9×10^{-6}
Vickers hardness	HV	1 500	1 200	2 200
Module of longitudinal elasticity	GPa	320	220	380
Poisson's ratio		0.29	0.31	0.16
Three point bending strength	MPa	1 100	1 400	500
Fracture toughness	MPa · $m^{1/2}$	6	5	4
Heat resistance (in atmospheric air)	˚C	800	200	1 000 or higher
Thermal shock resistance	˚C	750 or higher	350	350
Coefficient of thermal conductivity	W/(m · K)	20	3	70
Specific heat	J/(kg · K)	680	460	670

● Table 1-2 Comparison of characteristics of silicon nitride and high carbon chromium bearing steel

Property	Unit	Silicon Nitride Si_3N_4	High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel SUJ2	Advantages of Ceramic Bearings
Density	g/cm³	3.2	7.8	Decrease in centrifugal force induced by rolling elements (balls or rollers) ➔ Longer service life and reduced bearing temperature rises
Linear expansion coefficient	K^{-1}	3.2×10^{-6}	12.5×10^{-6}	Decreased internal clearance change due to reduced bearing temperature rises ➔ Lowered vibration and reduced preload changes
Vickers hardness	HV	1 500	750	Less deformation in rolling contact areas ➔ Higher rigidity
Module of longitudinal elasticity	GPa	320	208	
Poisson's ratio		0.29	0.3	
Heat resistance	˚C	800	180	Retention of superior load carrying characteristics under high temperature
Corrosion resistance		High	Low	Useful in acid or alkaline solutions
Magnetism		Non-magnetic	Ferromagnetic	Decreased rotational fluctuation in ferromagnetic field due to non-magnetization
Conductivity		Insulator	Conductor	Prevents electrical pitting
Bond		Covalent bond	Metallic bond	Decrease in adhesion (or material transfer) due to oil film thinning in rolling contact areas

2) Rolling fatigue of ceramic materials

The individual ceramic materials were tested for rolling fatigue under oil lubrication and under water lubrication, to evaluate their applicability as bearing material. Figs. 1-1 and 1-2 show the results of the tests.

The figures indicate that each ceramic material has a certain level of rolling fatigue strength and that silicon nitride has the highest fatigue strength among the ceramic materials tested.

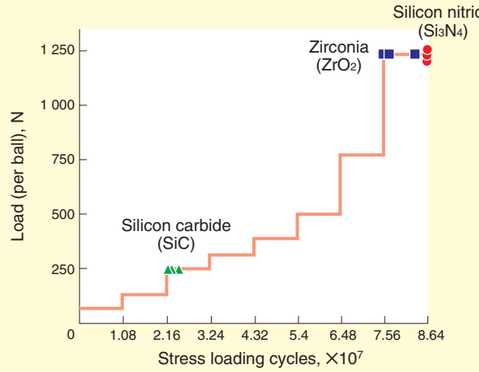


Fig. 1-1 Comparison in rolling fatigue life under oil lubrication

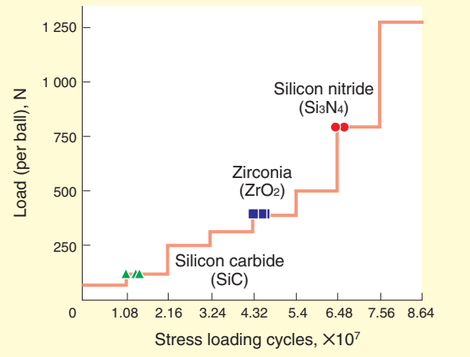
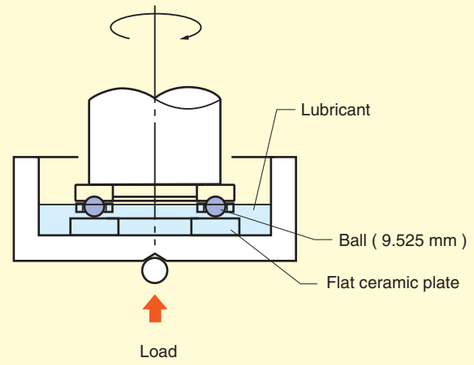


Fig. 1-2 Comparison in rolling fatigue life under water lubrication

● Test conditions

	Oil lubrication	Water lubrication
Lubricant	Spindle oil	City water
Ball	Bearing steel	Ceramic
Load	Increased in stages at every 1.08×10^7 cycles	
Rotational speed	1 200 min^{-1}	

● Evaluation equipment



● Evaluation equipment appearance

Fig. 1-3 Rolling fatigue life test conditions and evaluation equipment

3) Ceramic materials suitable for rolling bearings

Table 1-3 shows the results of evaluating the ceramic materials in terms of their characteristics and the rolling fatigue strength. Among the ceramic materials tested, silicon nitride is the most suitable as rolling bearing material.

JTEKT uses the silicon nitride produced by the hot isostatic pressing (HIP) method as the standard ceramic material for bearings.

4) Composition of ceramic bearings

Koyo ceramic bearings are divided into Full Ceramic Bearings (with all components, namely, the outer ring, inner ring and rolling elements, made of ceramic) and Hybrid Ceramic Bearings (with only the rolling elements made of ceramic). The outer ring and inner ring of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are made from special steel, including high carbon chromium bearing steel. The cage may be made of a metallic material, resin, or composite material, depending on the intended operating conditions of the bearing.

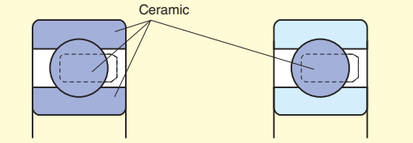


Fig. 1-4 Composition of ceramic bearings

Table 1-3 Ratings of ceramic materials as rolling bearing materials

	Application to rolling bearings		
	Rating	Performance and use	Characteristics
Silicon nitride Si_3N_4	◎	· Comparable to bearing steel in load carrying capability and service life · Suitable for high performance applications	· High speed · High vacuum · Corrosion resistant · Heat resistant · Non-magnetic · High rigidity
Zirconia ZrO_2	○	· Useful under a limited load · Applicable in highly corrosive chemicals	· Highly corrosion resistant
Silicon carbide SiC	○	· Useful under a limited load · Applicable in highly corrosive chemicals	· Highly corrosion resistant · Highly heat resistant

Load ratings and service life of ceramic bearings

Silicon nitride, a ceramic material, is more rigid than high carbon chromium bearing steel; therefore, a bearing including silicon nitride components is subject to a higher contact stress on the area of contact between bearing raceways and rolling elements. Accordingly, to estimate the service life of ceramic bearings, whether the rolling bearing theory is applicable or not is critical.

Basic dynamic load rating

The ISO standard defines the basic dynamic load rating as the pure radial load (for radial bearings), constant in magnitude and direction, under which the basic rating life of 1 million revolutions can be obtained, when the inner ring rotates while the outer ring is stationary or vice versa. The basic dynamic load rating represents the resistance of a bearing against rolling fatigue.

Basic static load rating

The basic static load rating is defined as the static load which corresponds to the calculated contact stress shown below, at the center of the most heavily loaded raceway/rolling elements.

Self-aligning ball bearings : 4 600 MPa
Other ball bearings : 4 200 MPa
Roller bearings : 4 000 MPa

JTEKT defines the dynamic load rating and static load rating of ceramic bearings based on the results of their service life tests, the maximum allowable static load of the ceramic materials, the elastic deformation test results of high carbon chromium bearing steel, and other related data, as shown in Table 1-4.

Table 1-4 Load ratings of ceramic bearings

	Full Ceramic Bearing	Hybrid Ceramic Bearing
Dynamic load rating C_r	Comparable to steel bearings	Comparable to steel bearings
Static load rating C_{0r}	Comparable to steel bearings	85% that of steel bearings

The steel bearings here refer to bearings consisting of rings and rolling elements both made of high carbon chromium bearing steel.

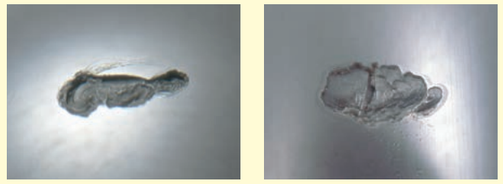
1) Rolling fatigue life of ceramic bearings

A typical service life test for Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings was performed under the conditions specified in Fig. 1-6.

The test results showed that the service life of Ceramic Bearings was equal to or longer than that of steel bearings, exceeding the calculated life.

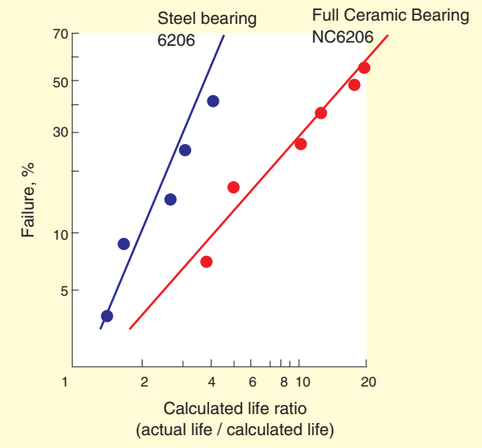
The Ceramic Bearings were found to exhibit flaking (Fig. 1-5) when their service life terminated. The same phenomenon was observed on the steel bearings whose service life terminated.

Based on these findings, as the dynamic load rating of a Ceramic Bearing, that of a steel bearing of the same dimensions can be used.



Ceramic ball　　Ceramic inner ring

Fig. 1-5 Flaking on ceramic ball and inner ring



Rolling fatigue test conditions

Bearing number	Material (outer/inner rings and balls)	Dimensions, mm
NC6206	Silicon nitride(Si_3N_4)	30X62X16 (bore × outside dia. × width)
6206	Bearing steel(SUJ2)	

Specification	Condition
Load	5 800 N
Rotational speed	8 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication oil	AeroShell Turbine Oil 500
Temperature	70 ± 2˚C

Fig. 1-6 Rolling fatigue life of Full ceramic bearings and steel bearings

2) Static load rating of ceramic bearings

The basic static load rating of a steel bearing represents a load that produces a localized permanent deformation in the rolling element/raceway contact area, impeding smooth rotation.

However, ceramic materials, which are highly rigid, produce little permanent deformation. Therefore, the theory of the basic static load rating for steel bearings is not applicable to ceramic bearings.

• Static load rating of Full Ceramic Bearings

When exposed to continuous excessive loads, ceramic materials may break down; however, before breakdown occurs, the materials develop cracking.

Fig. 1-7 compares the load measurements at which ceramic balls developed cracking with the basic static load ratings of steel bearings. Fig. 1-8 shows the measurement system.

As these results show, the loads at which cracks develop on the Full Ceramic Bearing are far higher than that of the basic static load rating of steel bearings. This means that the basic load ratings specified in the ISO standard can be used as the allowable static loads of the Full Ceramic Bearing.

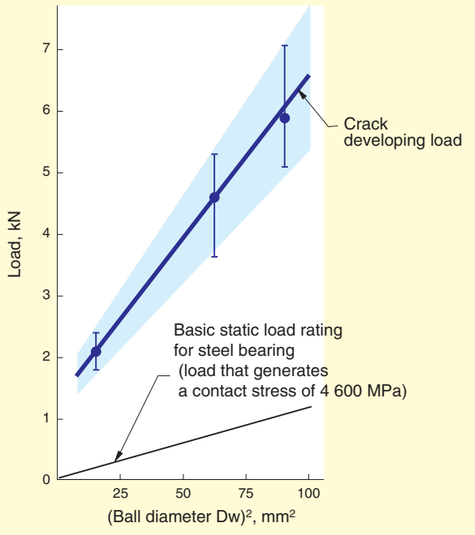


Fig. 1-7 Crack developing loads for Full Ceramic Bearings

• Static load rating of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

The theory of the static load rating for steel bearings is applicable to Hybrid Ceramic Bearings because their outer and inner rings are made of steel and accordingly any deformation is permanent.

Table 1-5 shows the results of a test for which a high carbon chromium bearing steel ball and ceramic ball were pressed against a flat plate of high carbon chromium bearing steel and the resulting permanent deformations (indentation depths) on the flat plate and balls were measured.

Table 1-5 Measurements of permanent deformation produced on flat steel plate and balls

Load kN		Permanent deformation (average), mm		Permanent deformation (sum of averages), mm
		Flat plate (bearing steel)	Ball	
Ceramic ball	0.65	0.5	—	0.5
	1.3	1.9	—	1.9
	2.6	5.2	—	5.2
	3.9	9.3	—	9.3
Steel ball	0.65	0.4	—	0.4
	1.3	1.3	0.11	1.41
	2.6	4.0	0.41	4.41
	3.9	6.8	1.18	7.98

These results indicate that ceramic balls do not suffer permanent deformation and that the permanent deformation produced on the flat steel plate by the ceramic balls is approximately 1.2 times the sum of the deformation produced on the flat plate by steel ball and the deformation that the steel ball undergo.

Accordingly, the static load rating of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings can be determined based on the permanent deformation of their bearing steel rings. JTEKT uses the load equal to 85% of the static load rating of steel bearings as the static load rating of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings.

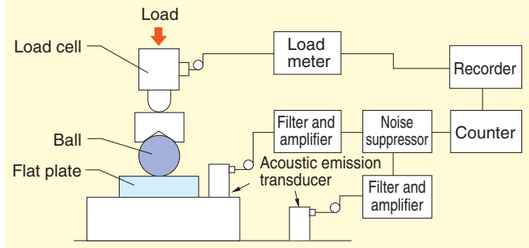


Fig. 1-8 Crack generating load measurement system

3) Impact strength of ceramic bearings

To evaluate the impact strength of ceramic bearings, ceramic balls were crushed by two methods: by a static load and an impact load. The test results are shown in Fig. 1-9. Fig. 1-10 shows the testing methods.

This figure shows that the impact strength of the ceramic bearings is almost equal to the static load strength, which means the bearings possess sufficient impact strength.

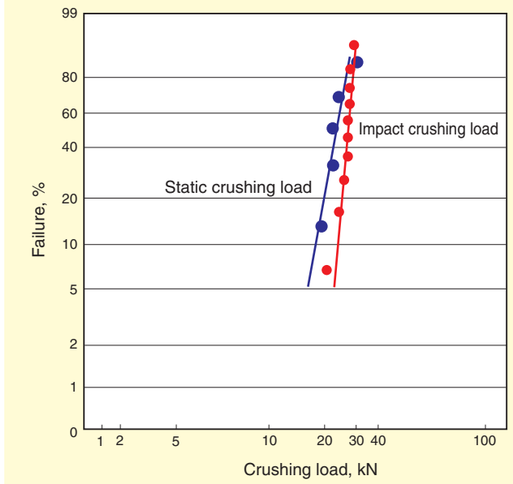
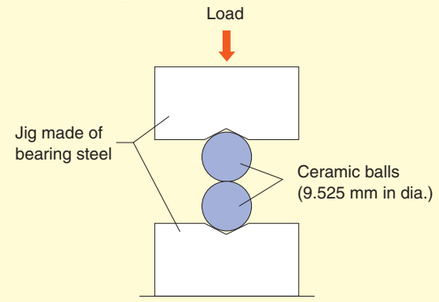


Fig. 1-9 Comparison of static load and impact load that crush ceramic balls

• Static crushing test



• Impact crushing test

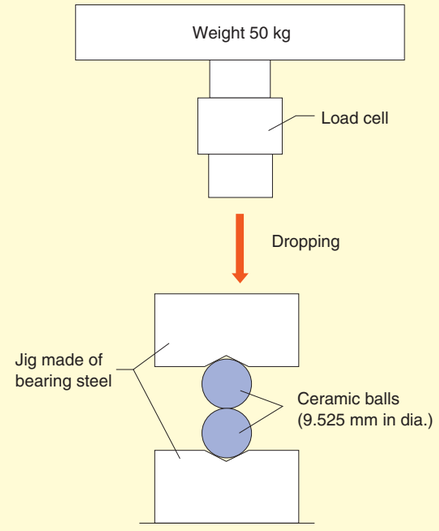


Fig. 1-10 Ceramic ball crushing test method

4) Fitting of ceramic bearings

When using ceramic bearings, it should be noted that ceramic materials are largely different from steel materials in the coefficient of linear expansion. Attention should therefore be paid to fitting stresses and temperature rises.

The following are the results of evaluating the fitting of a Ceramic Bearing on a stainless steel shaft.

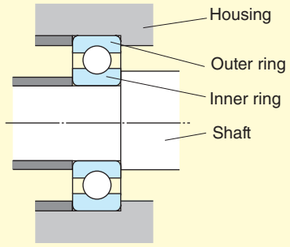


Fig. 1-11 Bearing fitting

• Maximum stress produced by fitting

Table 1-6 shows the results of a static strength test conducted on a ceramic ring fitted on a stainless steel shaft. Table 1-7 shows the results of a dynamic strength test (running test) conducted on a ceramic ring fitted on a stainless steel shaft.

Based on the results of these tests, JTEKT makes it a rule for the maximum stress produced by interference to be no greater than 150 MPa when a ceramic inner ring is fitted on a stainless steel shaft.

Consult JTEKT for applications requiring tighter fitting.

● Table 1-6 Typical results of static strength test on ceramic bearing shaft fitting

	Interference, L_{10} μm	Ring's fracture stress MPa
Solid shaft	50	399
Hollow shaft	68	332

● Table 1-7 Typical results of dynamic strength test on ceramic bearing shaft fitting

	Max. allowable interference μm	Max. allowable stress for ring MPa
Solid shaft	31	243
Hollow shaft	43	204

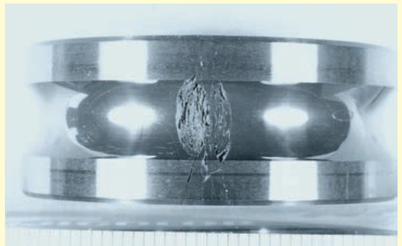


Fig. 1-12 Ceramic inner ring damaged by dynamic strength test

• Influence of temperature

During operation, bearing temperature exceeds the ambient temperature. When a ceramic bearing is operated on a stainless steel shaft or in a stainless steel housing, the interference with the shaft increases due to the difference in linear expansion coefficient while the interference with the housing decreases. (When the outer ring is loose-fitted, the clearance increases.)

To determine the class of fit for a ceramic bearing, the maximum temperature during operation should be assessed carefully.

■ **The maximum stress generated on the inner ring due to the interference with the shaft can be determined from the following equation:**

$$\sigma = P_m \cdot \frac{D_i^2 + d^2}{D_i^2 - d^2}$$

$$P_m = \Delta_{deff}\left[\frac{d}{E_B}\left(\frac{D_i^2 + d^2}{D_i^2 - d^2} + \nu_B\right) + \frac{d}{E_S}\left(\frac{d^2 + d_0^2}{d^2 - d_0^2} - \nu_S\right)\right]^{-1}$$

σ	:Maximum circumferential stress to interference	(MPa)
P_m	:Pressure of contact on fitting surface	(MPa)
d, D_i	:Inner ring bore diameter and outside diameter	(mm)
Δ_{deff}	:Effective interference of inner ring	(mm)
d_0	:Bore diameter of hollow shaft	(mm)
E_B, ν_B	:Bearing's modulus of longitudinal elasticity and Poisson's ratio	(MPa)
E_S, ν_S	:Shaft's modulus of longitudinal elasticity and Poisson's ratio	(MPa)

1-2 Special Steel Bearings

Table 1-8 lists the typical special steels used to produce the bearing rings and rolling elements of EXSEV Bearings.

● Table 1-8 Characteristics of the typical special steels used for EXSEV Bearings ◎ : Superior, ○ : Good

	Hardness HRC	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity GPa	Coefficient of linear expansion $\times 10^{-6}K^{-1}$	Load carrying capability	Applications
High carbon chromium bearing steel SUJ2	61	208	12.5	◎	Hybrid Ceramic Bearings for insulation, etc.
Martensitic stainless steel SUS440C	60	208	10.5	◎	Clean environments and vacuum environments
Precipitation hardening stainless steel SUS630	40	196	11.0	○	Corrosive environments
High speed tool steel M50	61	207	10.6	◎	High temperature environments
High speed tool steel SKH4	64	207	12.0	◎	High temperature environments
Non-magnetic stainless steel	43	200	18.0	○	Magnetic field environments

1) Bearings for use in clean and/or vacuum environments

The rings and rolling elements of conventional bearings are made of high carbon chromium bearing steel (JIS SUJ2), which is resistant to rolling fatigue. However, due to a relatively low corrosion resistance, this steel requires application of anticorrosive oil or other suitable rust preventive measure.

Applying anticorrosive oil to bearings is not favorable for use in a clean and / or vacuum environment, due to the possibility of contamination. Accordingly, EXSEV Bearings use martensitic stainless steel (JIS SUS440C), which is highly corrosion resistant, as a standard material for use in a clean environment.

2) Bearings for use in corrosive environments

For a highly corrosive environment where the SUS440C is not enough to prevent corrosion, precipitation hardening stainless steel (JIS SUS630) is used. However, SUS630 has a hardness of 40 HRC, which is inferior to other materials in load carrying capability and rolling fatigue strength.

3) Bearings for use in high temperature environments

Fig. 1-13 shows the high temperature hardness of various materials. SUS440C has a hardness of 55 HRC at 300˚C, which means it can be used in a high temperature environment of up to approximately 300˚C. In an environment heated in excess of 300˚C, high speed tool steel (JIS SKH4, AISI M50, etc.) should be used.

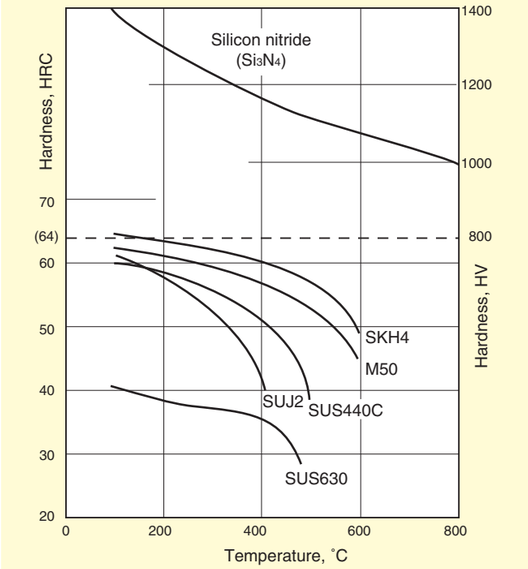


Fig. 1-13 High temperature hardness of various bearing materials

2 Lubricants for EXSEV Bearings

Bearing performance depends on lubrication; it is no exaggeration to say that lubrication determines the service life of bearings. Grease or a solid lubricant is properly used to lubricate the EXSEV bearings.

Compared with solid lubricants, grease is superior for the high speed performance, load carrying capability, and service life of bearings. Therefore, it is recommended to use grease as much as possible.

Grease cannot be used for some application in an ultrahigh vacuum, high temperature, or clean environment. In an application where oil evaporation from grease is unacceptable, solid lubricants should be used.

2-1 Grease

1) High temperature, vacuum or clean environments

Fluorinated greases are known as useful for high temperature applications. Its base oil is perfluoropolyether (PFPE) and its thickener is polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).

Fluorinated grease has a low evaporation pressure, and can be used in a vacuum environment of approximately 10^{-5} Pa at room temperature. Another advantage of this grease is low particle emissions, and is applicable in a clean environment. Owing to these excellent characteristics, fluorinated grease is used as the standard grease for the EXSEV Bearings.

2) High vacuum environments

Fluorinated greases are classified according to whether the base oil includes an acetal bond (-O-CF_2-O-) and whether side chains are included (Table 2-1).

Note that when a fluorinated grease is used in a vacuum, these differences in molecular structure may cause the molecular chains to be disconnected and decompose, resulting in a difference in the amount of gas emissions in the vacuum.

For the PFPE of the three greases listed in Table 2-1, Fig. 2-1 shows the results of gas emissions evaluation, using four ball type vacuum test equipment.

As can be seen Fig. 2-1, oil A, which originally has the acetal structure, apparently emits a great amount of oxide components, such as CF_2O^+, $C_2F_3O^+$ and $C_2F_5O^+$, which are attributed to the decomposition of the acetal structure. It emits a greater amount of gas than other oils.

As the standard grease for the EXSEV Bearings, JTEKT uses fluorinated grease containing oil B or PFPE, whose molecular chains are not easily torn off.

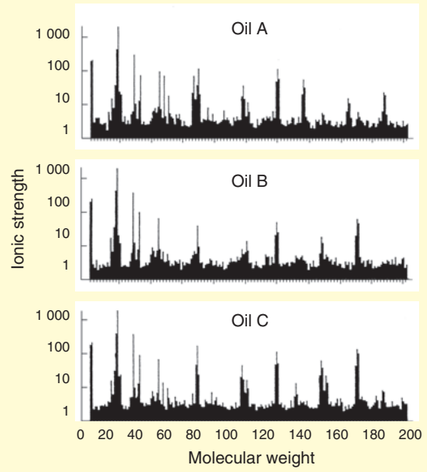


Fig. 2-1 Differences in gas emissions from PFPE

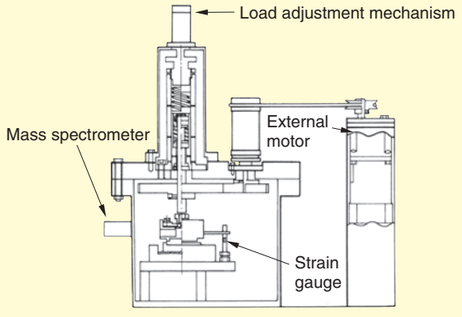


Fig. 2-2 Four ball type vacuum test equipment

● Table 2-1 Tested PFPEs and their characteristics

Oil	Molecular structure	Viscosity, 20°C mm^2/s	Mean molecular weight	Vapor pressure, 20°C Pa
A	$CF_3-(OCF_2CF_2)p-(OCF_2)q-OCF_3$	255	9 500	4×10^{-10}
B	$F-(CF_2CF_2CF_2O)n-CF_2CF_3$	500	8 400	7×10^{-9}
C	$F-\left(\begin{array}{c}CFCF_2O\\\vert\\CF_3\end{array}\right)_m-CF_2CF_3$	2 700	11 000	4×10^{-12}

2-2 Solid Lubricants

In an environment where oil and grease cannot be used, a solid lubricant is used to lubricate bearings.

Solid lubricants can roughly be classified into soft metals, layer lattice materials, and polymeric materials.

Table 2-2 shows the characteristics of major solid lubricants used for the EXSEV Bearings, along with the major applications where the individual solid lubricants are used.

1) Soft metals

Soft metals, such as silver (Ag) and lead (Pb), are coated on balls by the ion plating method (refer to Fig. 2-3). These lubricants are effective for use in ultrahigh vacuum environments where gas emissions from bearings should be avoided.

Silver coated components require careful handling because silver is susceptible to oxidization and durability deteriorates rapidly once oxidized. Lead is seldom used as a lubricant because it is hostile to the environment.

2) Layer lattice materials

Among layer lattice materials, molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2) is coated to the cage and bearing rings, or is used as an additive for composite materials, while tungsten disulfide (WS_2) is not used as a coating material but used only as an additive for composite materials (refer to Fig. 2-4).

These lubricants are superior to polymeric materials in heat resistance and load carrying capability, and are used for high temperature applications or applications where a large load carrying capability is required.

Layer lattice materials should not be used in a clean environment because they emit an excessive amount of particles.

3) Polymeric materials

Polymeric materials are coated to the cage and/or bearing rings. They are also used to make cages (refer to Fig. 2-5).

Polymeric materials are suitable for applications where cleanliness is critical or the environment is corrosive. Because they are relatively independent of ambient conditions, they are suitable for applications where bearings are repeatedly exposed to atmospheric air and a vacuum.

Fig. 2-3 Balls coated with silver ion plating

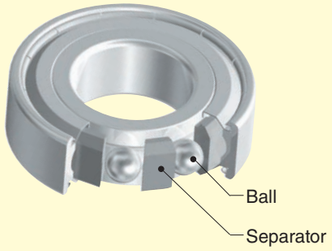


Fig. 2-4 Separator including tungsten disulfide

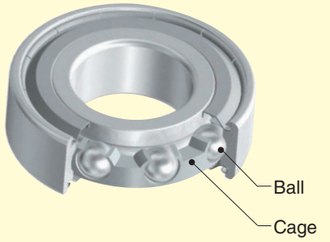


Fig. 2-5 Cage made from fluorocarbon resin

● Table 2-2 Characteristics of major solid lubricants used for EXSEV Bearings ◎ : Superior, ○ : Good, △ : Acceptable

Solid lubricant		Thermalstability, °C		Coefficient of friction		Load capacity MPa	Particle emissions	Gas emissions	Applications
		Atmospheric air	Vacuum	Atmospheric air	Vacuum				
Soft metals	Silver (Ag)	–	600 or higher	–	0.2 to 0.3	2 500 max.	△	◎	Ultrahigh vacuum environments
	Lead (Pb)	–	300 or higher	0.05 to 0.5	0.1 to 0.15	2 500 max.	△	◎	
Layer lattice materials	Molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2)	350	1 350	0.01 to 0.25	0.001 to 0.25	2 000 max.	△	○	Vacuum environments, High temperature environments
	Tungsten disulfide (WS_2)	425	1 350	0.05 to 0.28	0.01 to 0.2	2 500 max.	△	○	
	Graphite (C)	500	–	0.05 to 0.3	0.4 to 1.0	2 000 max.	△	○	
Polymeric materials	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	260	260	0.04 to 0.2	0.04 to 0.2	1 000 max.	◎	△	Clean, vacuum, and/or corrosive environments
	Polyimide (PI)	300	300	0.05 to 0.6	0.05 to 0.6	1 000 max.	○	△	

4) Service life of solid lubricants

Bearings lubricated with a solid lubricant can provide stable running performance as long as the lubricant is supplied continuously. When the lubricant is used up, the metal components become in contact with each other, rapidly increasing running torque and reducing the service life of the bearing. The service life of bearings is greatly influenced by the operating conditions. As a consequence, it is not always possible to accurately estimate the service life of bearings lubricated with solid lubricant because of the variations in operating conditions.

When a solid lubricant is used to lubricate a bearing, the bearing is generally used under a relatively light load, such as 5% or less of the basic dynamic load rating. Based on the results of various experiments under the above mentioned operating conditions, JTEKT provides the following experimental equation to enable an estimation of the service life of a deep groove ball bearing lubricated with a solid lubricant. For details, refer to the following product pages.

- **Polymeric materials**

The average service life of clean pro coated bearings can be estimated by the following equation:

$$L_{av} = b_2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_r \times 0.85}{P_r}\right)^q \times 0.016667/n$$

Where,

L_{av} : Average life, h
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 420$ (New Clean Pro Bearing-PR, Clean Pro Bearing-RZ)
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 3$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1}

Clean Pro Bearing-RZ ..... Page 31
New Clean Pro Bearing-PR ..... Page 35

- **Layer lattice materials**

The average service life of the EXSEV Bearings whose cage is coated with molybdenum disulfide (EXSEV®-MO) can also be estimated by the above equation, supposing that b_2 equals to 6.

EXSEV®-MO ..... Page 63

- **Soft metal materials**

The average service life of the EXSEV Bearing whose balls are silver ion plated (EXSEV®-MG) can be estimated using the following equation:

$$L_{vh} = b_1 \cdot b_2 \cdot b_3 \left(\frac{C_r}{13 \times P_r}\right)^q \times 16\,667/n$$

Where,

L_{vh} : 90% reliability service life, h
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 1$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1} ($10 \le n \le 10\,000$)
b_1 : Speed factor
$b_1 = 1.5 \times 10^{-3}\, n + 1$
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 1$
b_3 : Ambient pressure/temperature factor
$b_3 = 1$(at 10^{-3} Pa and room temperature)

EXSEV®-MG ..... Page 59

The basic dynamic load ratings and the permissible radial loads listed in this catalog are as follows.

Basic dynamic load rating: Strength against bearing rolling fatigue

Permissible radial load: They can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings. When an axial load is applied to the bearing, convert this axial load to a dynamic equivalent radial load, and then compare this value to the permissible radial load.

✻ Bearings lubricated with a solid lubricant are generally damaged by friction and not by rolling fatigue. For this reason, the permissible radial load is listed on each page for bearings lubricated with a solid lubricant.

3 How to Select EXSEV Bearings

3-1 Clean Environments

In a clean environment, bearings made of high carbon chromium bearing steel applied with rust preventive oil cannot be used. Accordingly, stainless steel bearings are used without applying rust preventive oil. A low particle emission type lubricant should be used for these bearings.

Fig. 3-1 shows an EXSEV Bearing selection chart on the basis of the cleanliness class and temperature of the environment. In this chart, each numerical value has a margin.

The amounts of particle emissions from bearings differ depending on operating conditions such as temperature, load and rotational speed. Please consult JTEKT for applications who's operating conditions are near the bearing applicability divisions specified in Fig. 3-1.

Table 3-1 compares the particle emissions of various lubricants provided for major EXSEV Bearings.

For an unlubricated EXSEV Bearing, more than 3 million particles are found for every 20 hours. When silver or molybdenum disulfide is used as a lubricant, 10 000 or more particles are emitted, indicating that neither is suitable for clean environments.

Bearings using a fluorine polymer are low in particle emissions and suitable for use in clean environments.

Bearings lubricated with a New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating or fluorinated grease are also useful in clean environments because they are low in particle emissions.

Fluorinated grease is superior to solid lubricants in load carrying capability and high speed operation. This grease can be used in applications where a slight amount of scattering of fluorinated oil is acceptable.

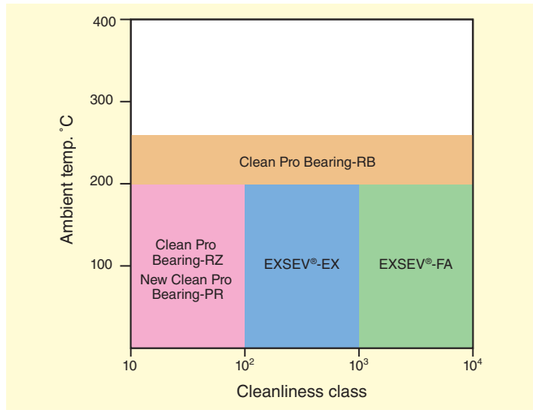
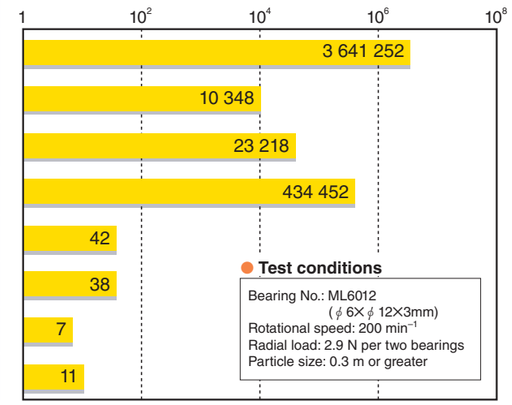


Fig. 3-1 EXSEV Bearings suitable for clean environments

Table 3-1 Particle emissions from major EXSEV Bearings

Bearing material composition			Lubrication		Number of emitted particles during 20-hour test duration
Bearing rings	Balls	Cage	Lubricated component	Lubricant	
SUS440C	SUS440C	SUS304	—	(None)	3 641 252
	Silicon nitride	SUS304			10 348
	SUS440C	SUS304	Balls	Silver ion plating	23 218
			Cage	Baking of molybdenum disulfide	434 452
			Cage	Baking of PTFE	42
		Fluorocarbon resin (FA)	Cage	Fluorine polymer	38
		SUS304	Whole component surfaces	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating	7
			—	Fluorinated grease	11



For the properties of the EXSEV Bearings shown in Fig. 3-1, refer to the pages listed below.

Fluorinated grease

EXSEV®-EX 37

Polymeric materials

Clean Pro Bearing-RZ 31
Clean Pro Bearing-RB 33
New Clean Pro Bearing-PR 35
EXSEV®-FA 39

3-2 Vacuum Environments

• Bearing materials

Outer/inner rings and balls of the bearings for use in a vacuum environment are usually made of martensitic stainless steel (SUS440C). For the bearings requiring corrosion resistance, precipitation hardening stainless steel (SUS630) is used. When high temperature resistance is required, high speed tool steel (SKH4, M50, etc.) can be used. For a special operating condition, ceramic having excellent heat/corrosion resistance may be used.

• Lubricants

A bearing used in an ordinary vacuum chamber is repeatedly exposed to atmospheric air and vacuum. There is no rolling bearing lubricant that is effective for use under such a wide pressure range. The lubricant should optimally be selected in consideration of principal ambient pressure and temperature as well as required cleanliness and corrosion resistance when necessary.

1) When cleanliness is not critical:

Fig. 3-2 shows the EXSEV Bearings that are suitable for vacuum applications that do not require cleanliness.

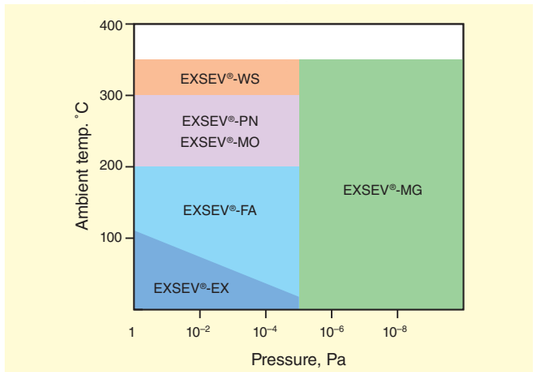


Fig. 3-2 EXSEV Bearings useful for vacuum applications where cleanliness is not critical

When the ambient temperature is near normal room temperature and vacuum is 10^{-5} Pa or less, fluorinated grease is used for lubrication. However, since the fluorinated oil contained in the grease gradually begins to evaporates, a solid lubricant should be used in applications where oil scattering should not occur.

In an ultrahigh vacuum environment with pressure lower than 10^{-5} Pa, gas emissions from bearings may pose a problem. For this pressure range, EXSEV®-MG lubricated with silver, a soft metal lubricant, should be used.

2) When cleanliness is critical:

When bearings should be clean, solid lubricants such as soft metal materials and layer lattice materials cannot be used because of excessive particle emissions. In such a case, a polymeric material or fluorinated grease is used.

Figs. 3-3 and 3-4 show the EXSEV Bearings applicable for vacuum environments with cleanliness classes 100 and 10, respectively.

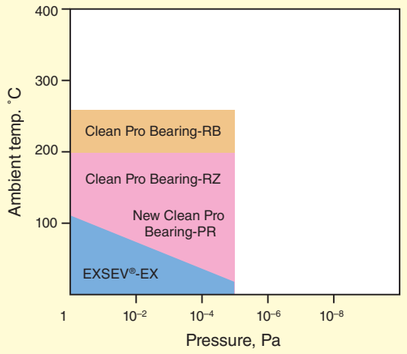


Fig. 3-3 EXSEV Bearings applicable for cleanliness class 100

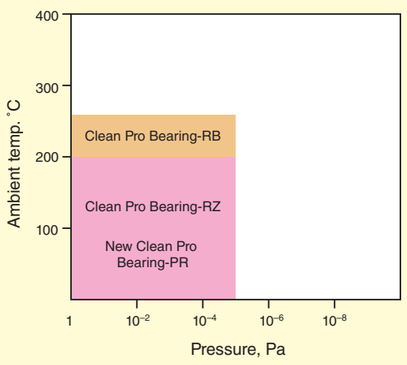


Fig. 3-4 EXSEV Bearings applicable for cleanliness class 10

3-3 High Temperature Environments

• Bearing materials

Fig. 3-5 shows bearing materials for high temperature applications.

SUS440C can withstand temperatures up to approximately 300˚C.

In the range from 300˚C to approximately 500˚C, High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose bearing rings are made of highly heat resistant high speed tool steel (SKH4 or M50) and rolling elements made of ceramic, should be used.

In a high temperature environment in excess of 500˚C, full ceramic bearings should be used.

• Lubricants

Fig. 3-5 shows lubricants for high temperature applications. In a temperature range of up to approximately 200˚C, fluorinated grease can be used. At temperatures over 200˚C, a layer lattice material should be used.

Because all layer lattice materials emit a large amount of particles, they are not suitable for applications where cleanliness is required. Graphite cannot be used in a vacuum environment because it does not serve as a lubricant in a vacuum.

In a high temperature environment over 500˚C, there is no lubricant that can work perfectly. Unlubricated full ceramic bearings are used for such a high temperature application.

Fig. 3-6 shows the EXSEV Bearings useful for high temperature applications.

The temperatures shown in the figure are approximate. When the operating temperature of your application is near a temperature division specified in this figure, consult JTEKT.

If a bearing is exposed to a high temperature in a clean or vacuum environment, please refer to the sections entitled "Clean Environments" or "Vacuum Environments".

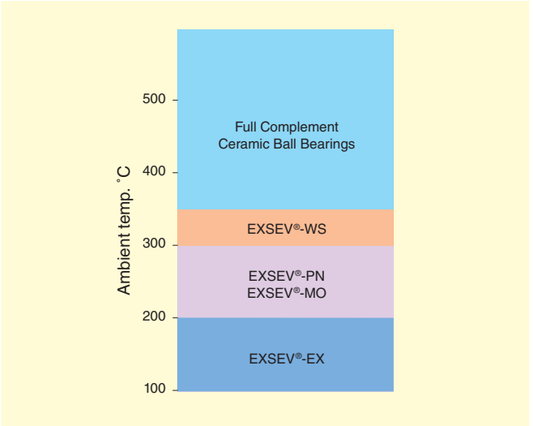


Fig. 3-6 EXSEV Bearing applicable for high temperature environments

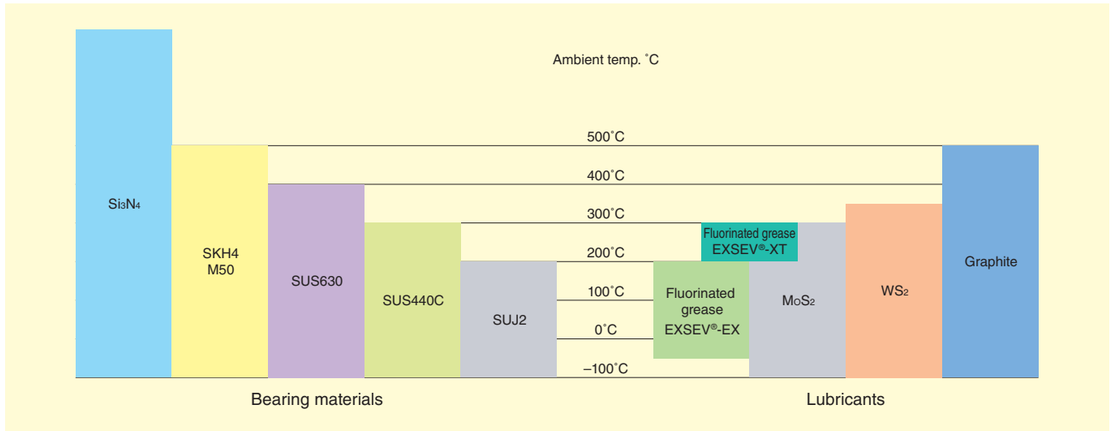


Fig. 3-5 Bearing materials and lubricants for high temperature applications

For the properties of the individual EXSEV Bearings shown in the figures, refer to the applicable pages shown below:

3-4 Corrosive Environments

1) Corrosion resistance of special steels

Table 3-2 shows the corrosion resistance of the special steels used for the EXSEV Bearings to major corrosive solutions.

In stainless steels, SUS630 is superior to SUS440C in corrosion resistance. However, in such a highly corrosive solution as an acid or alkaline solution, or if the solution must be kept free from rust, these special steels cannot be used.

2) Corrosion resistance of ceramic materials

Table 3-3 shows the corrosion resistance of ceramic materials. Silicon nitride, which is used as the standard material of the ceramic bearings, is excellent in corrosion resistance. However, it may develop corrosion in a highly corrosive chemical, a high temperature, or other highly corrosive ambient condition.

There are two types of ceramic corrosion: One is the corrosion of the alumina-yttria system sintering aid ($Al_2O_3 - Y_2O_3$), which is used to bake ceramic materials. To avoid this type of corrosion, corrosion resistant silicon nitride treated with a spinel sintering aid ($MgAl_2O_4$) should be used. Fig. 3-7 shows the mass reduction and bending strength deterioration of corrosion resistant silicon nitride dipped in an acid or alkaline solution for a given period of time.

The other type of corrosion is the corrosion of the silicon nitride itself. For use in a highly corrosive solution, bearings made of zirconia (ZrO_2) or silicon carbide (SiC) may be effective.

To select a ceramic bearing for use in a highly corrosive environment, its corrosion resistance to the specific condition should be carefully examined.

Table 3-2 Corrosion resistance of special steels and materials for cages

Solution	Concentration	Steels				Concentration	Materials for cages	
		Martensitic stainless steel SUS 440C	Precipitation hardening stainless steel SUS 630	Austenitic stainless steel SUS 304	High carbon chromium bearing steel SUJ 2		Fluorocarbon resin FA	PEEK resin PN
Water	–	◎	◎	◎	×	–	Good	Good
Hydrochloric acid	1%	△	○	○	×	5%	Good	Good
	10%	×	×	×	×			
Sulfuric acid	1%	○	◎	◎	×	5%	Good	Good
	10%	△	○	○	×			
Nitric acid	20%	○	◎	◎	×	25%	Good	–
Caustic soda	5%	○	○	○	△	5%	Good	Good
Seawater	–	○	◎	◎	×	–	Good	Good

Temperature 25˚C Corrosion rate ◎ : Up to 0.125 mm/year ○ : Over 0.125 to 0.5 mm/year △ : Over 0.5 to 1.25 mm/year × : Over 1.25 mm/year

Table 3-3 Corrosion resistance of ceramic materials

◎ : Fully resistant ○ : Almost resistant
△ : Slightly susceptible ×: Susceptible

Corrosive solutions \ Ceramic materials	Silicon nitride (standard) Si_3N_4	Corrosion resistant silicon nitride Si_3N_4	Zirconia ZrO_2	Silicon Carbide SiC
Hydrochloric acid	△	○	○	◎
Nitric acid	△	○	○	◎
Sulfuric acid	△	○	○	◎
Phosphoric acid	○	○	○	◎
Fluorine acid	△	△	×	◎
Sodium hydroxide	△	△	○	△
Potassium hydroxide	△	△	△	△
Sodium carbonate	△	△	△	△
Sodium nitrate	△	△	△	△
Water and saltwater	◎	◎	◎	◎

Note) The corrosive natures of individual solutions differ largely depending on the concentration and temperature. Note that mixing two or more chemicals may increase the corrosivity.

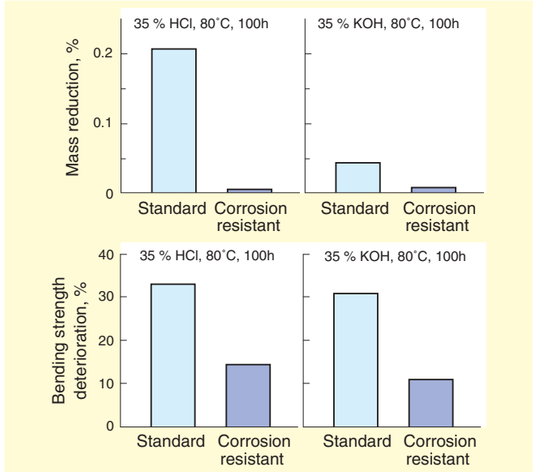


Fig. 3-7 Anticorrosive performance of corrosion resistant silicon nitride

3) Service life of corrosion resistant bearings

Table 3-4 lists the bearings suitable for applications requiring corrosion resistance, along with their major applications.

Table 3-4 Typical corrosion resistant EXSEV Bearings

	Applications	Bearing Materials		Page
		Bearing Rings	Balls	
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC	In a strongly acidic environment, strongly alkaline environment and corrosive gas	Silicon carbide	Silicon carbide	41
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN	In a strongly acidic environment, strongly alkaline environment and reactive gas	Corrosion resistant silicon nitride	Corrosion resistant silicon nitride	43
Ceramic Bearings	In a slightly acidic environment, alkaline environment and reactive gas	Silicon nitride	Silicon nitride	45
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	In saltwater, a slightly acidic environment and alkaline environment	Zirconia	Zirconia	47
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	In water, alkaline environment and reactive gas	SUS630	Silicon nitride	49

When EXSEV Bearings are operated in a solution, the solution serves as a lubricant. This means the solution is closely associated with the service life of the bearings. Fig. 3-8 shows the service life evaluation results for three types of EXSEV Bearings under water.

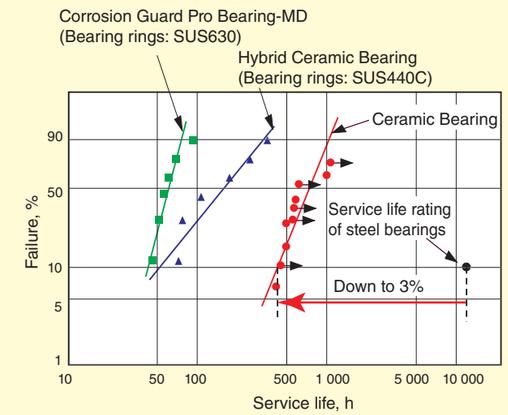
The Ceramic Bearings terminate their service life due to the flaking on the bearing ring or ball surfaces.

In case of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, ceramic balls do not develop flaking or wear. Their service life ends due to wear attributed to the minute corrosion of stainless steel bearing rings.

When bearings are used in a solution whose lubrication performance is not enough, such as in water, it is important to evaluate in advance the susceptibility of the bearings to corrosion and the relationship between the bearing load and wear in the solution.

SUS440C has a longer service life than SUS630; however, the former steel is not suitable for use in water because it may rust and cause contamination.

Ceramic Bearings may develop wear at an early stage of use depending on the characteristics of the solution, temperature, and load. Please contact JTEKT before using Ceramic Bearings in solutions.



Test conditions

Bearing No.: 6206 or equivalent
Rotational speed: 1 500 min^{-1}
Radial load:
Ceramic Bearing: 1 470 N
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD: 196 N
Hybrid Ceramic Bearing: 196 N

Fig. 3-8 Comparison in underwater service life of EXSEV Bearings

4 EXSEV Bearings with Special Characteristics

4-1 Non-magnetic Bearings

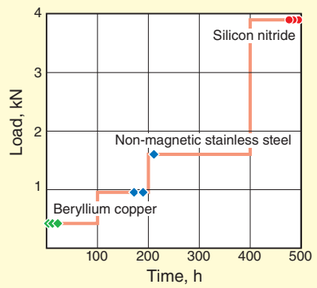
Bearings may be exposed to magnetic fields in some applications, including equipment associated with super conductivity, semiconductor production facilities and medical examination facilities. If steel bearings are used for such applications, the running torque may fluctuate or the magnetic field may be disturbed. Non-magnetic bearings should be used for such applications. As a non-magnetic material for such bearings, beryllium copper has conventionally been used. However the use of beryllium copper should be avoided since it contains beryllium, a substance of environmental concern.

For such applications, JTEKT supplies Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose rings are made of non-magnetic stainless steel and rolling elements are made of a ceramic material, or the full ceramic bearings.

Table 4-1 Non-magnetic bearings and relative permeability

	Relative permeability	Page
Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearings	1.01 or lower	65
Ceramic Bearings	1.001 or lower	45
(Ref.) Beryllium copper	1.001 or lower	—

Fig. 4-1 shows a rolling fatigue strength evaluation result for various non-magnetic materials. As can be seen from the figure, non-magnetic stainless steel is superior to beryllium copper in rolling fatigue strength.



Test conditions

Rotational speed	1 200 min^{-1}
Temperature	Room temp.

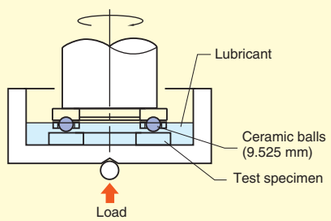


Fig. 4-1 Comparison of non-magnetic materials in rolling fatigue strength

4-2 Insulating Bearings

A cause of bearing failure in motors or generators is electric pitting. Electric pitting occurs when a surface in rolling contact is locally molten due to sparks produced over the very thin lubricating oil film on the surface when electricity passes through the bearing in operation.

Electric pitting appears as a series of pits or a series of ridges on the surface in rolling contact, which is shown in Fig. 4-2 and Fig. 4-3.

An estimation of the mechanism that causes electric pitting on a bearing is shown in Fig. 4-4.

Fig. 4-2 Electric pitting generated on general purpose bearings (pits)

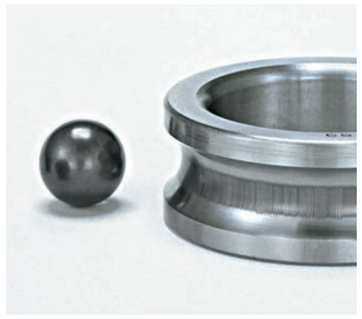
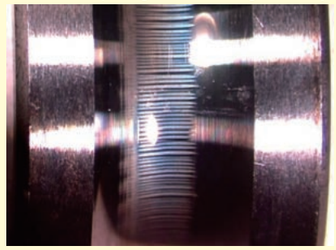


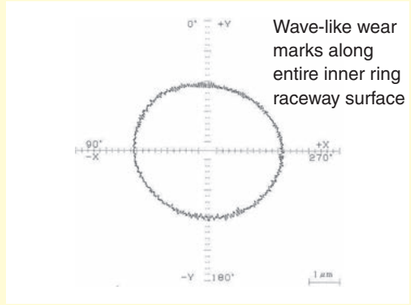
Fig. 4-3 Electric pitting generated on general purpose bearings (ridges)

Continuous sparks of weak current

Example of electric pitting on inner ring raceway surface



Wave-like wear



Wave-like wear marks along entire inner ring raceway surface

Estimation of the wave-like wear occurrence mechanism

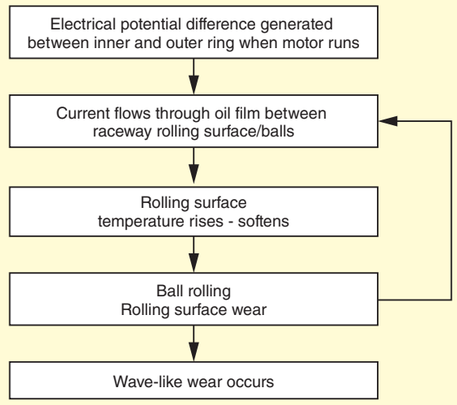


Fig. 4-4 Estimation of electric pitting (wave-like wear) occurrence mechanism

To avoid such pitting, a bypass is provided to ensure that no electric current passes through the bearing. Another method is to use an insulating bearing that can block electric current.

Since ceramic materials exhibit an excellent insulation performance, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings consisting of ceramic rolling elements can be used as insulating bearings. (Fig.4-5)

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings prevent electric pitting, also reduce bearing temperature rise, and lengthen grease service life. For these reasons, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings assure long term maintenance free operation and high speed equipment operation.

Fig. 4-5 Insulating bearings (Hybrid Ceramic Bearings)

Also, ceramic materials have the same insulation performance as silicon nitride. In addition, we can now support Hybrid Ceramic Bearings that use oxide ceramics, which have the characteristic of having a coefficient of linear expansion that is close to that of the metal used in the inner and outer rings material, for their rolling elements. This has enabled us to reduce fluctuations in the clearances between the balls and the inner and outer rings due to temperature fluctuations to a higher level than was possible with conventional bearings. This makes it possible to use these bearings in environments spanning an even larger range of temperatures.

Fig. 4-6 Insulating bearings (oxide ceramic balls)

4-3 High Speed Bearings

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, whose rolling elements are made of a ceramic material with a density lower than that of bearing steel, are most suitable for high speed applications. This is because reduced mass of rolling elements suppresses the centrifugal force of the rolling elements, as well as slippage attributable to the gyro-moment, when the bearings are in operation.

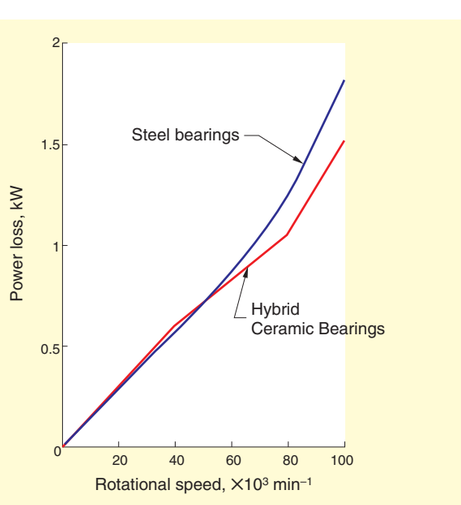
Thanks to their superior high speed performance, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in turbochargers and on machine tool spindles.

• Power losses at high speed

Fig. 4-7 compares power losses between the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings.

When compared to steel bearings, the Hybrid Ceramic Bearings lose smaller power during high speed operation. The power loss decreases with increasing rotational speed.

The Hybrid Ceramic Bearings also have superior antiseizure characteristics, which means that they consume smaller amount of lubrication oil and thereby reduce rolling resistance (power loss).



		Hybrid Ceramic Bearings	Steel bearings
Bearing rings		High speed tool steel (M50)	
Balls	Material	Ceramic (Si_3N_4)	High speed tool steel (M50)
	Dia.	6.35 mm	
	Number of balls	9	
Cage		Polyimide resin	

Condition	Specification
Axial load	200 N
Rotational speed (max.)	100 000 min^{-1}
Lubricating oil	AeroShell Turbine Oil 500
Ambient temperature	Room temp.

Fig. 4-7 Comparison in power loss between Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings

• Seizure limit at high speed

Fig. 4-8 shows the seizure limits of Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings. The limits were measured by gradually reducing lubricating oil feed rate.

Compared with general purpose steel bearings, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings consume smaller amount of lubricating oil under the same speed condition, while they can run at a higher speed under the same luburicating oil feed rate condition.

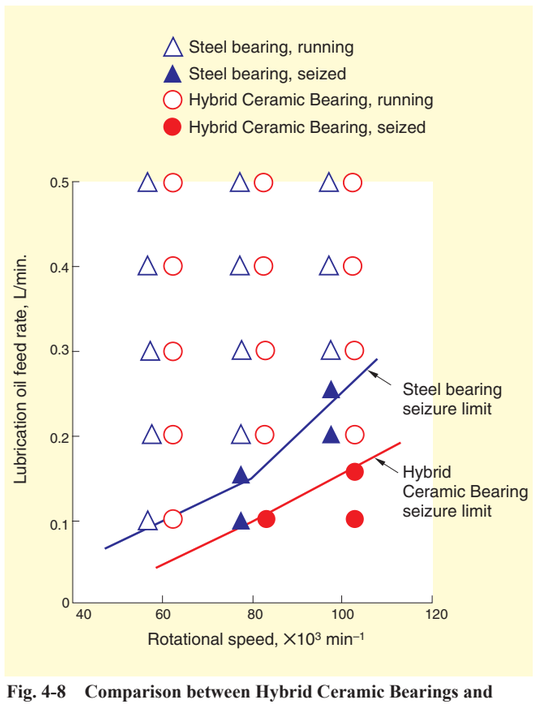


Fig. 4-8 Comparison between Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and steel bearings in seizure limit

2 *EXSEV* Bearings and Other *EXSEV* Products

For the use of bearings in an extreme, special environment, identifying the best combination of bearing materials and lubricants according to specific conditions is critical.
This chapter describes the component compositions and features of major EXSEV Bearing varieties.
For other EXSEV Bearings suited to more specialized applications, please consult JTEKT.

1 EXSEV Bearings and Ceramic Bearings: Table of Specifications

Products		Clean Pro Bearing-RZ	Clean Pro Bearing-RB	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR	EXSEV®-EX	EXSEV®-FA	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN	Ceramic Bearing	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD		EXSEV®-SK	Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing (angular contact ball bearing)	EXSEV®-XT	EXSEV®-WS	EXSEV®-MG	EXSEV®-PN	EXSEV®-MO	Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing	Grease-filled Bearing for Food Machinery
Page		p. 31	p. 33	p. 35	p. 37	p. 39	p. 41	p. 43	p. 45	p. 47	p. 49		p. 51	p. 53	p. 55	p. 57	p. 59	p.61	p. 63	p. 65	p. 67	p. 69	p. 94
Bearing No.	Prefix	SE	SE	SE	SV	SE	NCZ	NCT	NC	NCB	3NC		SK	NC	SV	SE	SE	SE	SE	3NC	3NC	3NC	(None)
	Suffix	ZZSTPRZ	ZZSTPRB	ZZSTPR	ZZST	ZZST	(None)	(None)	(None)	(None)	ZZMD4		ZZ (2RS) ST	V	ZZST	ZZST	ZZSTMG3	ZZST	ZZSTMSA7	YH4	ZZ	VST-1	ZZ
	Cage code	YS	YS	YS	YS	FA	FA	FA	FA	PN	FA		YS	(No cage)	YS	WS	YS	PN	YS	FA	FG	(No cage)	FG
Outer ring		Martensitic stainless steel					Silicon carbide ceramic	Silicon nitride ceramic (corrosion resistant)	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Zirconia	Precipitation hardening stainless steel		Martensitic stainless steel	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Martensitic stainless steel					Non-magnetic stainless steel	High carbon chromium bearing steel	Martensitic stainless steel	High carbon chromium bearing steel
Inner ring		Martensitic stainless steel					Silicon carbide ceramic	Silicon nitride ceramic (corrosion resistant)	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Zirconia	Precipitation hardening stainless steel		Martensitic stainless steel	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Martensitic stainless steel					Non-magnetic stainless steel	High carbon chromium bearing steel	Martensitic stainless steel	High carbon chromium bearing steel
Rolling elements		Martensitic stainless steel					Silicon carbide ceramic	Silicon nitride ceramic (corrosion resistant)	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Zirconia	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)		Martensitic stainless steel	Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)	Martensitic stainless steel					Silicon nitride ceramic (standard)			High carbon chromium bearing steel
Cage or separator		Austenitic stainless steel			Fluorocarbon resin					PEEK resin	Fluorocarbon resin		Austenitic stainless steel	(None)	Austenitic stainless steel	(separator) Composite material including tungsten disulfide	Austenitic stainless steel	PEEK resin	Austenitic stainless steel	Fluorocarbon resin	Reinforced polyamide resin	(separators) Martensitic stainless steel	Reinforced polyamide resin
Shield		Austenitic stainless steel					(None)				Austenitic stainless steel		Austenitic stainless steel (rubber seal)	(None)	Austenitic stainless steel					(None)	Carbon steel	(None)	Carbon steel
Lubrication	Lubricant	Clean Pro Bearing-RZ coating	Clean Pro Bearing-RB coating	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating	EXSEV®-EX (Grease)		Fluorocarbon polymer			Molybdenum disulfide, etc.	Fluorocarbon polymer		EXSEV®-KHD (Grease)	(None)	EXSEV®-XT (Grease)	Tungsten disulfide	Silver	Molybdenum disulfide, etc.	Molybdenum disulfide	Fluorocarbon polymer	Grease or oil	EXSEV®-EX (Grease)	Grease for food machinery
	Component coated with or including lubricant	Raceways and balls		Entire surface of all components			Cage									Separators	Balls	Cage					
Applicable environments		Vacuum environments												Vacuum environments						Clean environments		Vacuum environments	
		Clean environments									Clean environments									Corrosive environments		Clean environments	
							Corrosive environments						Corrosive environments							High temperature environments			
			High temperature environments		High temperature environments									High temperature environments									
							Magnetic field environments							Magnetic field environments						Magnetic field environments			
							Electric field environments							Electric field environments						Electric field environments			
																				High speed applications			
																							Hygiene

2 EXSEV Bearings and Ceramic Bearings: Table of Characteristics (1)

Major Uses		Products	Applicable Environments: Limiting Speeds: *dn* value [1]	Limiting Speeds: Max. (min^{-1})	Operating Temp. (°C): < 120	< 200	< 260	< 300	< 350	< 400	< 500	< 800	Vacuum (Pa): Atmospheric air	10^{-5}	10^{-10}	Cleanliness (class) [2]: 1000	100	10	Bearing Number [3]	(Cage Code)	Corresponding Catalog Pages	Has Sizes Available from Stock
Clean environment	Vacuum environment	Clean Pro Bearing-RZ	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRZ	(YS)	31-32	○
		Clean Pro Bearing-RB	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRB	(YS)	33-34	
		New Clean Pro Bearing-PR	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPR	(YS)	35-36	
		EXSEV®-EX	< 40 000	–													●		SV □□□□ ZZST	(YS) EX	37-38	
		EXSEV®-FA	< 10 000	1 000												●			SE □□□□ ZZST	(FA)	39-40	○
		Ceramic Bearing, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCB □□□□	(PN)	47-48	
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
		Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	
	Corrosive environment	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCZ □□□□	(FA)	41-42	
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCT □□□□	(FA)	43-44	○
		Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			NC □□□□	(FA)	45-46	○
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
	High temperature environment	Clean Pro Bearing-RB	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRB	(YS)	33-34	
	Magnetic field environment	Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	
		Ceramic Bearing, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCB □□□□	(PN)	47-48	
	Electric field environment	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
		Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	
		Ceramic Bearing, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
Vacuum environment		Clean Pro Bearing-RZ	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRZ	(YS)	31-32	○
		Clean Pro Bearing-RB	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRB	(YS)	33-34	
		New Clean Pro Bearing-PR	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPR	(YS)	35-36	
		EXSEV®-EX	< 40 000	—													●		SV □□□□ ZZST	(YS) EX	37-38	
		EXSEV®-FA	< 10 000	1 000												●			SE □□□□ ZZST	(FA)	39-40	○
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCB □□□□	(PN)	47-48	
		Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
		Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing	< 4 000	500															NC □□□□ V	(—)	53-54	
		EXSEV®-WS	< 4 000	500															SE □□□□ ZZST	(WS)	57-58	○
		EXSEV®-MG	< 10 000	1 000									Cannot be used under the atmosphere.						SE □□□□ ZZSTMG3	(YS)	59-60	○
		EXSEV®-PN	< 10 000	1 000															SE □□□□ ZZST	(PN)	61-62	○
		EXSEV®-MO	< 10 000	1 000															SE □□□□ ZZSTMSA7	(YS)	63-64	
		Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	

1) *dn* value: Bearing bore diameter (mm) × Rotational speed (min^{-1})

2) The cleanliness classes may vary depending on operating conditions.

3) The four blank boxes represent the basic number of the bearing. A basic number consists of three or four alphanumeric characters. A bearing number may be used as a convenience in the case of any queries to JTEKT.

EXSEV Bearings and Ceramic Bearings: Table of Characteristics (2)

Major Uses	Products	Applicable Environments: Limiting Speeds: *dn* value [1]	Limiting Speeds: Max. (min^{-1})	Operating Temp. (°C): < 120	< 200	< 260	< 300	< 350	< 400	< 500	< 800	Vacuum (Pa): Atmospheric air	10^{-5}	10^{-10}	Cleanliness (class) [2]: 1000	100	10	Bearing Number [3]	(Cage Code)	Corresponding Catalog Pages	Has Sizes Available from Stock
Corrosive environment	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCZ □□□□	(FA)	41-42	
	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCT □□□□	(FA)	43-44	○
	Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			NC □□□□	(FA)	45-46	○
	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCB □□□□	(PN)	47-48	
	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
	EXSEV®-SK	Equal to the *dn* value of standard bearings																SK □□□□ ZZ (2RS) ST	(YS) HX	51-52	○
	Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing	< 4 000	500															NC □□□□ V	(—)	53-54	
High temperature environment	Clean Pro Bearing-RB	< 10 000	1 000														●	SE □□□□ ZZSTPRB	(YS)	33-34	
	EXSEV®-EX	< 40 000	–													●		SV □□□□ ZZST	(YS) EX	37-38	
	Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing	< 4 000	500															NC □□□□ V	(—)	53-54	
	EXSEV®-XT	< 40 000	–															SV □□□□ ZZST	(YS) XT	55-56	
	EXSEV®-WS	< 4 000	500															SE □□□□ ZZST	(WS)	57-58	○
	EXSEV®-MG	< 10 000	1 000															SE □□□□ ZZSTMG3	(YS)	59-60	○
	EXSEV®-PN	< 10 000	1 000															SE □□□□ ZZST	(PN)	61-62	○
	EXSEV®-MO	< 10 000	1 000															SE □□□□ ZZSTMSA7	(YS)	63-64	
Magnetic field environment	Ceramic Bearing, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
	Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing	< 4 000	500															NC □□□□ V	(—)	53-54	
	Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	
Electric field environment	Ceramic Bearing, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC, SN	< 10 000	1 000												●			(NCZ, NCT) NC □□□□	(FA)	41-46	○
	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO	< 10 000	1 000												●			NCB □□□□	(PN)	47-48	
	Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ ZZMD4	(FA)	49-50	○
	Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearing	< 4 000	500															NC □□□□ V	(—)	53-54	
	Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	< 10 000	1 000												●			3NC □□□□ YH4	(FA)	65-66	
	Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	No less than 1.2 times that of steel bearings																3NC □□□□ ZZ	(FG)	67-68	○
High speed application	Hybrid Ceramic Bearing	No less than 1.2 times that of steel bearings																3NC □□□□ ZZ	(FG)	67-68	○
Hygiene	Grease-filled Bearing for Food Machinery	Equal to the *dn* value of standard bearings		(General purpose)		(High temperature)												The same as standard bearings [4]			

1) *dn* value: Bearing bore diameter (mm) × Rotational speed (min^{-1})

2) The cleanliness classes may vary depending on operating conditions.

3) The four blank boxes represent the basic number of the bearing. A basic number consists of three or four alphanumeric characters. A bearing number may be used as a convenience in the case of any queries to JTEKT.

4) Specify the bearing as a (general purpose or high temperature) grease-filled bearing for food machinery.

3 Radial Ball Bearings

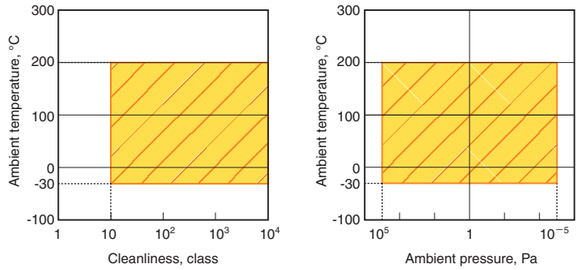
3-1 Clean Pro Bearing-RZ

Clean Pro Bearing Series
Long-Service-Life Type

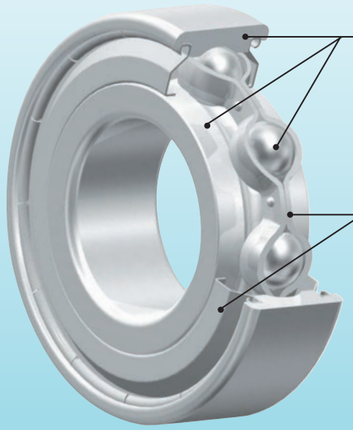
This bearing has a fluoropolymer gel coating on its rolling surfaces as the lubricant.

Applicable Environments

- Clean
- Magnetic field
- Vacuum
- Electric field
- High speed
- High temperature
- Corrosive
- Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZSTPRZ | YS

- SE: Solid lubricant
- ZZSTPRZ: Clean Pro Bearing-RZ

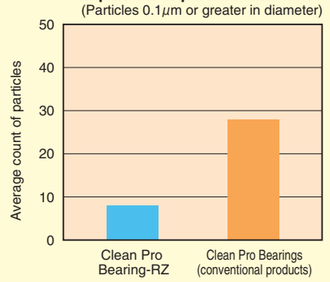
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- Transfer systems
- Lithography equipment
- Vacuum motors
- Vacuum equipment

Performance

- Clean Pro Bearing-RZ has better characteristics in low particle emissions than Clean Pro Bearings (conventional products).

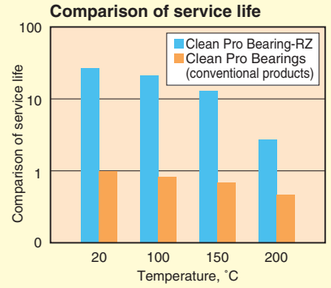
Comparison of particle emissions
(Particles 0.1μm or greater in diameter)



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6000
  Temperature: Atmosphere / room temperature
  Rotational speed: 200min^{-1}, Load: Axial 30 N

- Clean Pro Bearing-RZ has longer service life than Clean Pro Bearings (conventional products).

Comparison of service life



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6000, Rotational speed: 1200min^{-1}
  Load: Axial 147 N, Atmosphere pressure: 10^{-3} Pa

- Clean Pro Bearing-RZ has better characteristics in low gas emission than Clean Pro Bearings (conventional products).

Lubricant service life expectancy equation
The average service life of Clean Pro Bearing-RZ can be estimated with the following equation.

$$L_{av} = b_2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_r \times 0.85}{P_r} \right)^q \times 0.016667/n$$

Where,
L_{av} : Average life, h
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 420$
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 3$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1}

For the service life of solid lubricants, refer to page 13.

Dimensions Table

Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN		Factor	Permissible radial load [2]	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	N	min^{-1}
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	50	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	1.75	0.67	12.4	90	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	1.95	0.74	12.2	100	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	130	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	130	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	165	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	165	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	170	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	170	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTPRZM5 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.4	230	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTPRZM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	170	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.3	230	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	255	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	255	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	6.80	3.05	12.3	340	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	5.60	2.85	13.9	280	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	7.65	3.75	13.2	385	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	6.00	3.25	14.4	300	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	9.55	4.80	13.2	480	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	9.40	5.05	13.9	470	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	12.8	6.65	13.2	640	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	10.1	5.85	14.5	505	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	14.0	7.85	13.9	700	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	13.2	8.25	14.7	660	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	19.5	11.3	13.9	975	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	15.9	10.3	14.9	795	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	25.7	15.4	13.9	1285	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	16.7	11.5	15.2	835	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTPRZC3 YS**	29.1	17.8	14.0	1455	220

Notes 1) The basic load ratings are those of standard bearing (used to calculate lubrication life).
2) The permissible radial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings. When an axial load is applied to the bearing, convert this axial load to a dynamic equivalent radial load, and then compare this value to the permissible radial load.
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

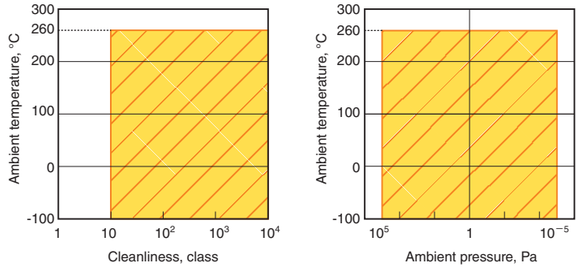
3-2 Clean Pro Bearing-RB

Supports 260˚C Clean, Vacuum Environments

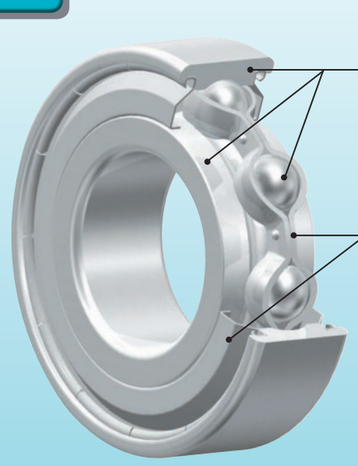
This bearing has a fluoropolymer coating on its rolling surface as the lubricant.

Applicable Environments

Clean	Magnetic field
Vacuum	Electric field
High speed	High temperature
Corrosive	Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | **Shield**

Bearing Numbering System

SE Basic bearing number ZZSTPRB YS

Solid lubricant

Clean Pro Bearing-RB

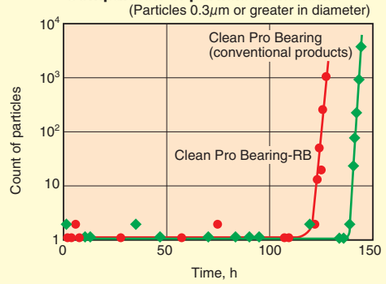
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Transfer systems
- Vacuum equipment
- Sputtering equipment

Performance

- Comparable to the Clean Pro Bearing (conventional products) in low particle emissions.

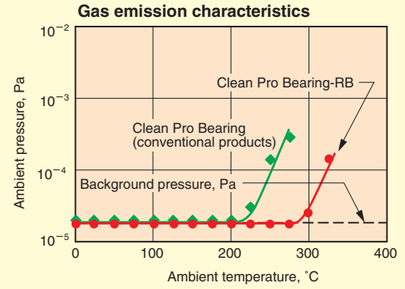
Comparison of particle emissions
(Particles 0.3μm or greater in diameter)



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 608
  Temperature: Atmosphere / room temperature
  Rotational speed: 200min^{-1}, Load: Axial 100 N

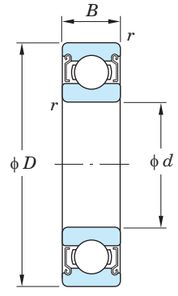
- Compatible with temperatures of up to 260˚C in a vacuum.

Gas emission characteristics



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 608

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load [2] N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.4	30	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.3	40	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.3	40	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.4	55	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.2	60	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.3	80	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.3	80	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.4	100	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.4	100	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.8	100	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.8	100	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.4	135	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTPRBM5 YS**	12.8	100	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	12.3	135	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.2	155	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.2	155	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	12.3	205	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.9	170	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.2	230	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	14.4	180	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.2	285	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.9	280	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.2	385	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	14.5	305	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.9	420	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	14.7	395	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.9	585	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	14.9	475	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	13.9	770	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	15.2	500	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTPRBC3 YS**	14.0	875	220

[Remarks] 1) Bearings with a radial internal clearance of C4 are also available.
2) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
3) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

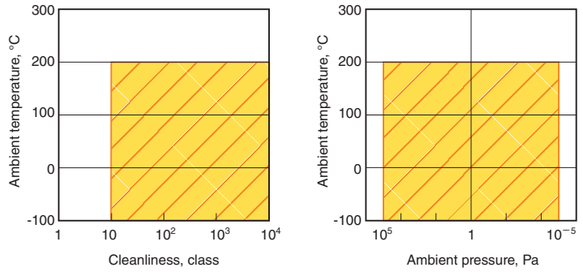
3-3 New Clean Pro Bearing-PR

For Clean Rooms, Vacuum Equipment

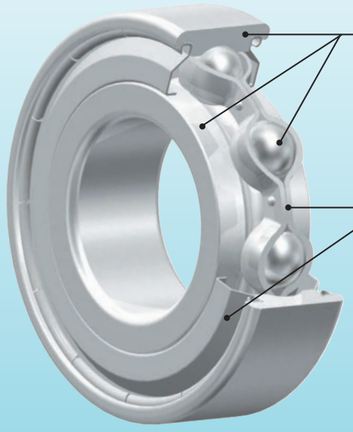
This bearing is lubricated with a fluoropolymer coating over the entire surface of all bearing components.

Applicable Environments

- Clean
- Vacuum
- Magnetic field
- Electric field
- High speed
- High temperature
- Corrosive
- Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZSTPR | YS

- SE: Solid lubricant
- ZZSTPR: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR

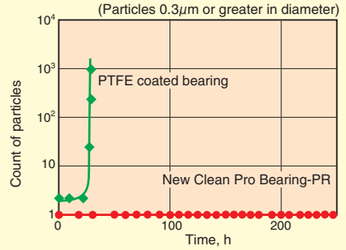
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Vacuum equipment
- Lithography equipment
- Sputtering equipment
- Vacuum motors

Performance

- Suitable for use in clean environments due to low particle emissions.

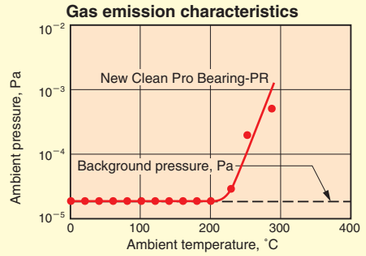
Comparison of particle emissions
(Particles 0.3μm or greater in diameter)



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 608
Temperature: Atmosphere / room temperature
Rotational speed: 200min^{-1}, Load: Axial 20 N

- Stable performance up to 200°C in a vacuum.

Gas emission characteristics



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 608

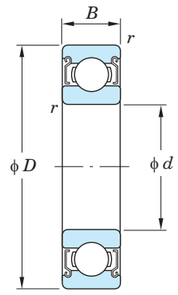
Lubricant service life expectancy equation
The average service life of New Clean Pro Bearing-PR can be estimated by the following equation:

$$L_{av} = b_2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_r \times 0.85}{P_r}\right)^q \times 0.016667/n$$

Where,
L_{av} : Average life, h
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 420$
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 3$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1}

For the service life of solid lubricants, refer to page 13.

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN C_r	C_{0r}	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load [2] N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZSTPRM5 YS**	0.97	0.36	12.4	30	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZSTPRM5 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTPRM5 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTPRM5 YS**	1.75	0.67	12.4	55	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTPRM5 YS**	1.95	0.74	12.2	60	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTPRM5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTPRM5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTPRM5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTPRM5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTPRM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTPRM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTPRM5 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.4	135	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTPRM5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTPRC3 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.3	135	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTPRC3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTPRC3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTPRC3 YS**	6.80	3.05	12.3	205	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTPRC3 YS**	5.60	2.85	13.9	170	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTPRC3 YS**	7.65	3.75	13.2	230	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTPRC3 YS**	6.00	3.25	14.4	180	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTPRC3 YS**	9.55	4.80	13.2	285	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTPRC3 YS**	9.40	5.05	13.9	280	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTPRC3 YS**	12.8	6.65	13.2	385	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTPRC3 YS**	10.1	5.85	14.5	305	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTPRC3 YS**	14.0	7.85	13.9	420	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTPRC3 YS**	13.2	8.25	14.7	395	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTPRC3 YS**	19.5	11.3	13.9	585	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTPRC3 YS**	15.9	10.3	14.9	475	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTPRC3 YS**	25.7	15.4	13.9	770	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTPRC3 YS**	16.7	11.5	15.2	500	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTPRC3 YS**	29.1	17.8	14.0	875	220

Notes 1) The basic load ratings are those of standard bearing (used to calculate lubrication life).
2) The permissible radial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings. When an axial load is applied to the bearing, convert this axial load to a dynamic equivalent radial load, and then compare this value to the permissible radial load.
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

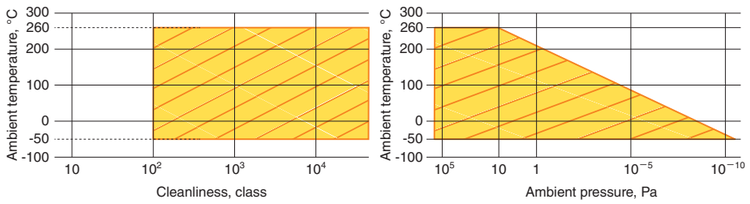
3-4 EXSEV®-EX

The Lubricating Properties of Grease in Clean / Vacuum Applications

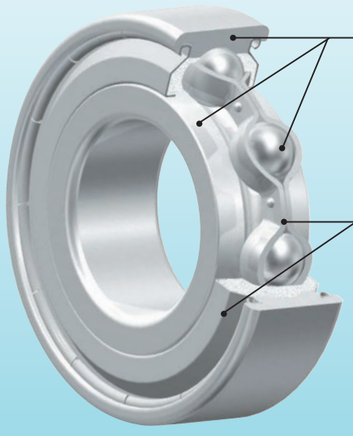
This bearing is lubricated with the packed fluorinated EXSEV®-EX (Grease), which is suitable for use in clean environments and vacuum environments.
Compliant with environmental regulations (does not contain PFOA)

Applicable Environments

Clean
Vacuum
High speed
Corrosive
Magnetic field
Electric field
High temperature
Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel
Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel
Cage | Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SV | Basic bearing number | ZZST YS EX

Solid lubricant

✻ For details on EXSEV®-EX (grease), refer to page 94.

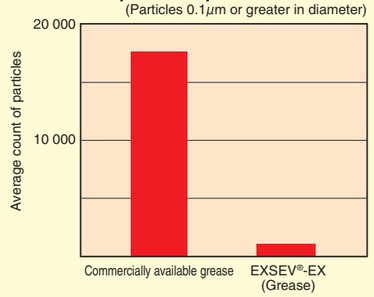
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Transfer robots
- Vacuum pumps

Performance

- Suitable for clean and vacuum applications thanks to low particle emissions.

Comparison of particle emissions
(Particles 0.1μm or greater in diameter)

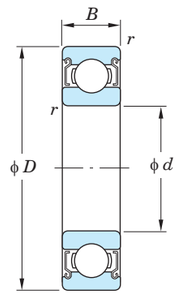


- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6000
  Temperature: Atmosphere / room temperature
  Rotational speed: 450min⁻¹
  Load: Radial 10 N
  Filled amount: 25%

Grease properties

Name	EXSEV®-EX (Grease)
Thickener	PTFE
Base oil	PFPE
Dropping point	None
Evaporation (99°C×24h)	0.1wt%max.
Oil separation (100°C×24h)	2wt%max.
Operating temperature range	–50 to 260°C

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN		Factor	Limiting [2] speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	min⁻¹
4	12	4	0.2	**SV604ZZSTM5 YS EX**	0.80	0.30	12.4	10 000
	13	5	0.2	**SV624ZZSTM5 YS EX**	1.10	0.40	12.3	9 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SV605ZZSTM5 YS EX**	1.10	0.40	12.3	8 000
	16	5	0.3	**SV625-5ZZSTM5 YS EX**	1.45	0.55	12.4	6 700
6	17	6	0.3	**SV606ZZSTM5 YS EX**	1.65	0.60	12.2	6 600
	19	6	0.3	**SV626ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.20	0.85	12.3	5 900
7	19	6	0.3	**SV607ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.20	0.85	12.3	5 700
	22	7	0.3	**SV627ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.80	1.10	12.4	4 900
8	22	7	0.3	**SV608ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.80	1.10	12.4	5 000
	24	8	0.3	**SV628ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.85	1.10	12.8	4 700
9	24	7	0.3	**SV609ZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.85	1.10	12.8	4 400
	26	8	0.6	**SV629ZZSTM5 YS EX**	3.90	1.55	12.4	3 900
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SVEE3SZZSTM5 YS EX**	2.85	1.10	12.8	5 600
10	26	8	0.3	**SV6000ZZSTC3 YS EX**	3.85	1.55	12.3	4 000
	30	9	0.6	**SV6200ZZSTC3 YS EX**	4.35	1.90	13.2	3 400
12	28	8	0.3	**SV6001ZZSTC3 YS EX**	4.35	1.90	13.2	3 300
	32	10	0.6	**SV6201ZZSTC3 YS EX**	5.75	2.45	12.3	3 100
15	32	9	0.3	**SV6002ZZSTC3 YS EX**	4.75	2.25	13.9	2 600
	35	11	0.6	**SV6202ZZSTC3 YS EX**	6.50	3.00	13.2	2 400
17	35	10	0.3	**SV6003ZZSTC3 YS EX**	5.10	2.60	14.4	2 300
	40	12	0.6	**SV6203ZZSTC3 YS EX**	8.15	3.85	13.2	2 100
20	42	12	0.6	**SV6004ZZSTC3 YS EX**	8.00	4.05	13.9	2 000
	47	14	1	**SV6204ZZSTC3 YS EX**	10.9	5.35	13.2	1 800
25	47	12	0.6	**SV6005ZZSTC3 YS EX**	8.55	4.65	14.5	1 600
	52	15	1	**SV6205ZZSTC3 YS EX**	11.9	6.30	13.9	1 400
30	55	13	1	**SV6006ZZSTC3 YS EX**	11.2	6.60	14.7	1 300
	62	16	1	**SV6206ZZSTC3 YS EX**	16.5	9.05	13.9	1 200
35	62	14	1	**SV6007ZZSTC3 YS EX**	13.5	8.25	14.9	1 100
	72	17	1.1	**SV6207ZZSTC3 YS EX**	21.8	12.3	13.9	1 000
40	68	15	1	**SV6008ZZSTC3 YS EX**	14.2	9.20	15.2	1 000
	80	18	1.1	**SV6208ZZSTC3 YS EX**	24.8	14.3	14.0	900

Notes 1) The basic load ratings are those of bearing made from SUS440C.
To calculate dynamic equivalent radial loads, multiply the C_{0r} value in this table by 1.25.
2) The limiting speed is that determined based on the condition that the cleanliness requirement is class 100.
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

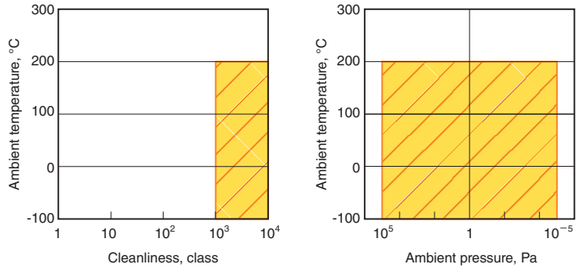
3-5 EXSEV®-FA

Basic Specification for Supporting Clean, Vacuum Environments

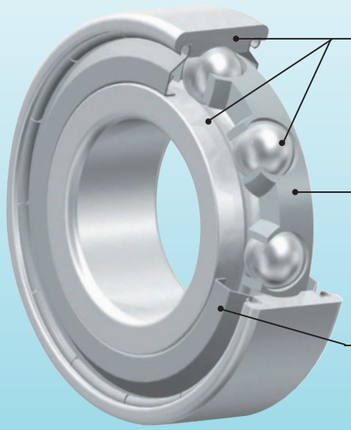
This bearing is lubricated with a solid fluoropolymer lubricant,which offers superior lubrication performance. The cage is made from a low-particle-emission fluorocarbon resin.

Applicable Environments

- **Clean**
- **Vacuum**
- High speed
- Corrosive
- Magnetic field
- Electric field
- High temperature
- Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring **Inner ring** **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Fluorocarbon resin

Cage

Austenitic stainless steel

Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZST **FA**

SE: Solid lubricant

FA: Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

Applications

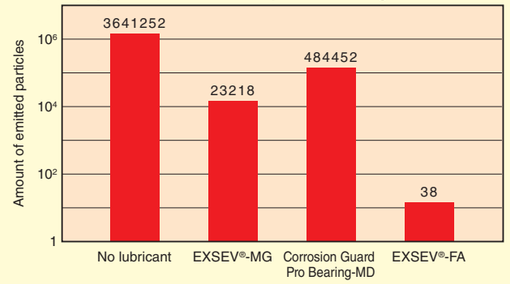
- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Transfer systems
- Inspection systems

Performance

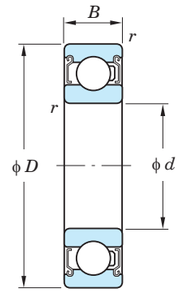
Test conditions

Tested bearing	ML6012 equivalent (ϕ6×12×3)
Rotational speed	200min^{-1}
Radial load	2.9 N/2 bearings
Ambience	In Class 10 clean bench, room temperature
Test time	20h
Measured particle size	Particle size 0.3μm or larger

Comparison of total emitted particles during a 20-hour test



Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load

$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

(X and Y are as shown below.)

Static equivalent load

$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$

When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .

$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZST FA**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZST FA**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZST FA**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZST FA**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZST FA**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZST FA**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZST FA**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZST FA**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTM5 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZST FA**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZST FA**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZST FA**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZST FA**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZST FA**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZST FA**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZST FA**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZST FA**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZST FA**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZST FA**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZST FA**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZST FA**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZST FA**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZST FA**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZST FA**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZST FA**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTC3 FA**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZST FA**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZST FA**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZST FA**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZST FA**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZST FA**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

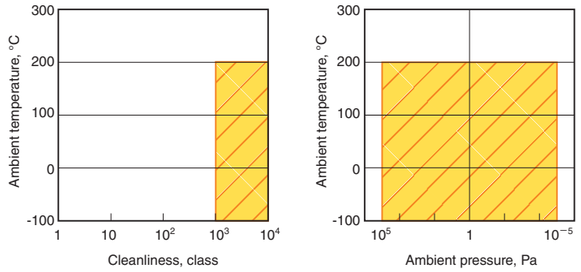
3-6 Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC

For Extreme Corrosive Environments

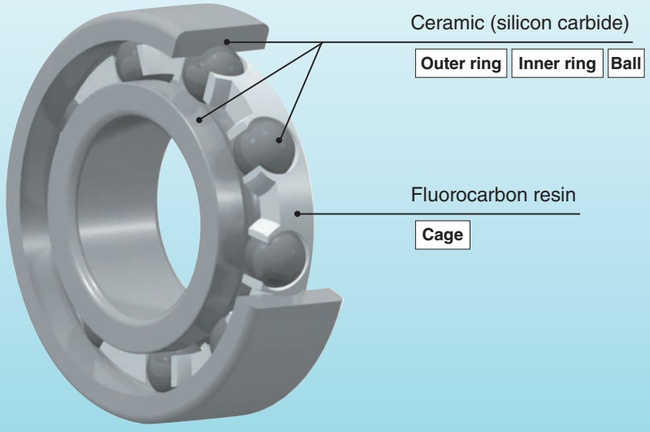
This bearing uses a silicon carbide ceramic material, which is resistant to strong acids and alkalis.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | High temperature
Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Bearing Numbering System

NCZ | Basic bearing number | FA

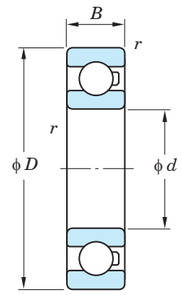
NCZ: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC

FA: Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

Applications

- Aluminum electrolytic capacitor manufacturing equipment

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load

$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

(X and Y are as shown below.)

Static equivalent load

$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$

When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .

$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Factor	Permissible radial load	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		f_0	N	min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**NCZ604 FA**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**NCZ624 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**NCZ605 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.2	**NCZ625 FA**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**NCZ606 FA**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**NCZ626 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**NCZ607 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**NCZ627 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**NCZ608 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**NCZ628 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**NCZ609 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**NCZ629 FA**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**NCZEE3S FA**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**NCZ6000 FA**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**NCZ6200 FA**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**NCZ6001 FA**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**NCZ6201 FA**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**NCZ6002 FA**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**NCZ6202 FA**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**NCZ6003 FA**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**NCZ6203 FA**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	1	**NCZ6004 FA**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	0.6	**NCZ6204 FA**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	1	**NCZ6005 FA**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**NCZ6205 FA**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**NCZ6006 FA**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**NCZ6206 FA**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**NCZ6007 FA**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**NCZ6207 FA**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**NCZ6008 FA**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**NCZ6208 FA**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Products manufactured using zirconia are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
3) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

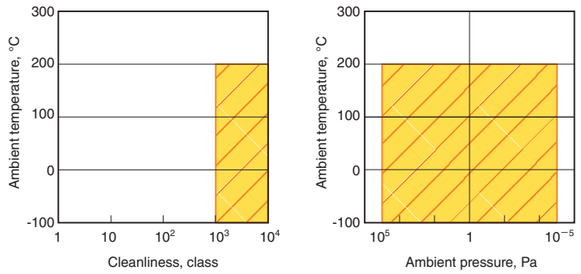
3-7 Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN

Silicon Nitride with Increased Corrosion Resistance

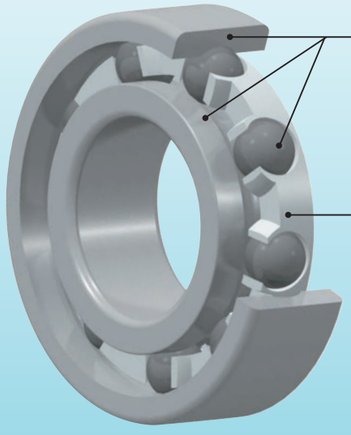
This bearing has its components made of corrosion resistant silicon nitride and is lubricated with fluoropolymer. This bearing can be used even in a highly corrosive solution.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | Vacuum | Electric field | High speed | High temperature | Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Ceramic (corrosion resistant silicon nitride)

Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

Fluorocarbon resin

Cage

Bearing Numbering System

NCT | Basic bearing number | FA

Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SN

Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

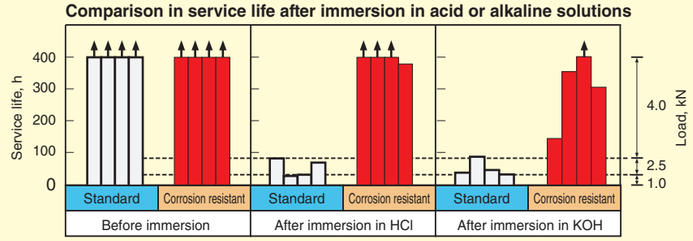
Applications

- Liquid crystal film manufacturing equipment
- Aluminum electrolytic capacitor manufacturing equipment
- Plating equipment
- Synthetic fiber manufacturing equipment
- Food container washing machine

Performance

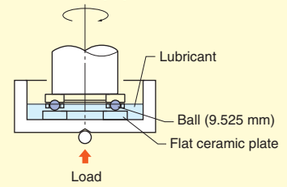
- In an acid or alkaline solution, this bearing has a longer service life than bearings made from standard silicone nitride.

Comparison in service life after immersion in acid or alkaline solutions

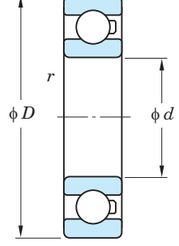


- **Test conditions**
  Lubricant : Spindle oil
  Ball : Bearing steel
  Load : Increased in stages at every 1.08×10^7 cycles
  Rotational speed : 1 200 min^{-1}

- **Evaluate equipment**



Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**NCT604 FA**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**NCT624 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**NCT605 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**NCT625-5 FA**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**NCT606 FA**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**NCT626 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**NCT607 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**NCT627 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**NCT608 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**NCT628 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**NCT609 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**NCT629 FA**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**NCTEE3S FA**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**NCT6000 FA**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**NCT6200 FA**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**NCT6001 FA**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**NCT6201 FA**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**NCT6002 FA**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**NCT6202 FA**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**NCT6003 FA**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**NCT6203 FA**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**NCT6004 FA**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**NCT6204 FA**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**NCT6005 FA**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**NCT6205 FA**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**NCT6006 FA**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**NCT6206 FA**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**NCT6007 FA**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**NCT6207 FA**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**NCT6008 FA**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**NCT6208 FA**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

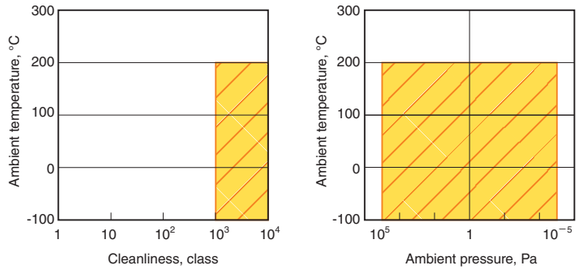
3-8 Ceramic Bearings

Using Ceramics for Various Applications

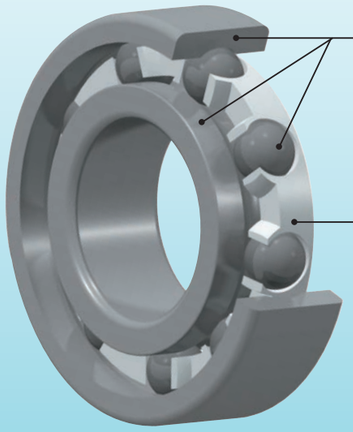
This bearing has its components made of silicon nitride ceramic and uses fluoropolymer as the lubricant. It is typically used in vacuum and corrosive environments.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | High temperature
Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Ceramic (silicon nitride)
Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

Fluorocarbon resin
Cage

Bearing Numbering System

NC | Basic bearing number | FA

NC: Ceramic bearing
FA: Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

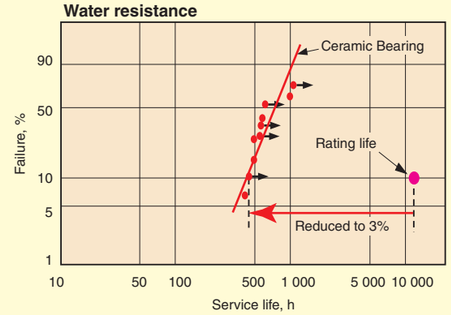
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Semiconductor inspection equipment
- Synthetic fiber manufacturing equipment
- Canning machinery
- Ultrasonic motors

Performance

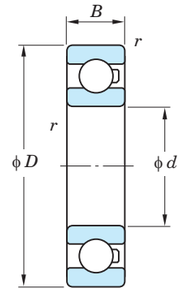
- This Ceramic Bearing can be used under water; however, when used in a liquid with poor lubrication characteristics, the load exerted on the bearing should be no higher than 10% of the bearing's basic dynamic load rating. Also note that the fatigue life of the bearing is 3% of its rating life under water.
- When this Ceramic Bearing is not used under water, select one based on the permissible radial load and limiting speed specified in the Dimensions Table.

Water resistance



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6206 equivalent
  Rotational speed: 1500min^{-1}
  Load: Radial 1470 N

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19				2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings kN		Factor	Permissible radial load	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	N	min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**NC604 FA**	0.97	0.36	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**NC624 FA**	1.30	0.49	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**NC605 FA**	1.30	0.49	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**NC625-5 FA**	1.75	0.67	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**NC606 FA**	1.95	0.74	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**NC626 FA**	2.60	1.05	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**NC607 FA**	2.60	1.05	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**NC627 FA**	3.30	1.35	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**NC608 FA**	3.30	1.35	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**NC628 FA**	3.35	1.40	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**NC609 FA**	3.35	1.40	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**NC629 FA**	4.55	1.95	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**NCEE3S FA**	3.35	1.40	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**NC6000 FA**	4.55	1.95	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**NC6200 FA**	5.10	2.40	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**NC6001 FA**	5.10	2.40	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**NC6201 FA**	6.80	3.05	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**NC6002 FA**	5.60	2.85	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**NC6202 FA**	7.65	3.75	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**NC6003 FA**	6.00	3.25	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**NC6203 FA**	9.55	4.80	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**NC6004 FA**	9.40	5.05	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**NC6204 FA**	12.8	6.65	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**NC6005 FA**	10.1	5.85	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**NC6205 FA**	14.0	7.85	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**NC6006 FA**	13.2	8.25	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**NC6206 FA**	19.5	11.3	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**NC6007 FA**	15.9	10.3	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**NC6207 FA**	25.7	15.4	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**NC6008 FA**	16.7	11.5	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**NC6208 FA**	29.1	17.8	14.0	230	220

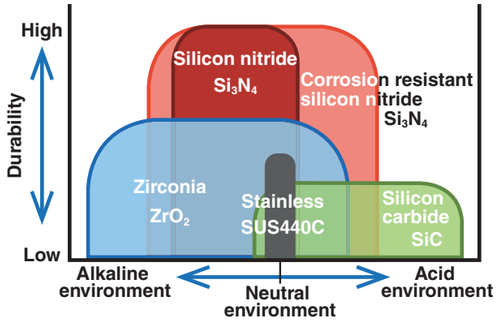
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

3-9 Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO

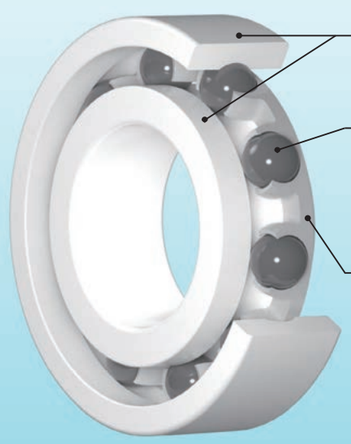
This bearing uses ceramic (zirconia) for its material and is lubricated with the solid lubricant of the molded PEEK resin cage. It can be used in corrosive liquids or water and also has excellent impact resistance.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | High temperature
Corrosive | Hygiene



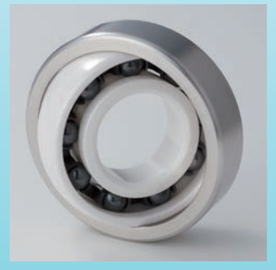
Product Specifications



Ceramic (zirconia)
Outer ring | Inner ring

Ceramic (corrosion resistant silicon nitride)
Ball

PEEK resin
Cage



✻ A type with an aligning ring is also available as an option.

Bearing Numbering System

NCB | Basic bearing number | PN

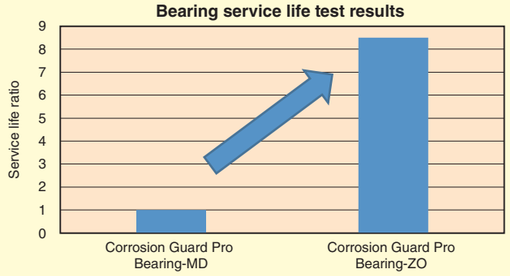
NCB: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO
PN: Molded PEEK resin cage

Applications

- High-performance film manufacturing equipment
- Cleaning equipment

Performance

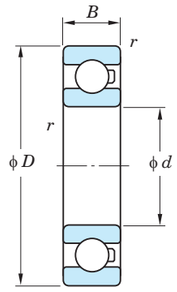
Bearing service life test results



Test conditions

Bearing No.	6205
Load	250N (Radial)
Rotational speed	20min^{-1}
Ambience	Submerged in solution
Temperature	60 to 80˚C

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19				2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**NCB604 PN**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**NCB624 PN**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**NCB605 PN**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**NCB625 PN**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**NCB606 PN**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**NCB626 PN**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**NCB607 PN**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**NCB627 PN**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**NCB608 PN**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**NCB628 PN**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**NCB609 PN**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**NCB629 PN**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**NCBEE3S PN**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**NCB6000 PN**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**NCB6200 PN**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**NCB6001 PN**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**NCB6201 PN**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**NCB6002 PN**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**NCB6202 PN**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**NCB6003 PN**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**NCB6203 PN**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**NCB6004 PN**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**NCB6204 PN**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**NCB6005 PN**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**NCB6205 PN**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**NCB6006 PN**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**NCB6206 PN**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**NCB6007 PN**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**NCB6207 PN**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**NCB6008 PN**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**NCB6208 PN**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

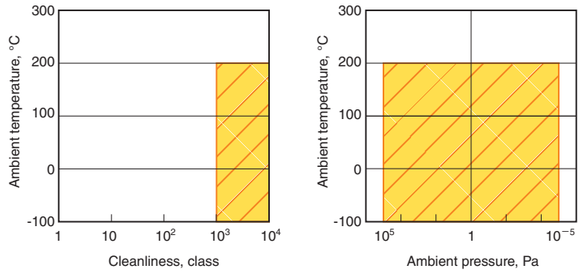
3-10 Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD

For Salt Water and Chemical Environments

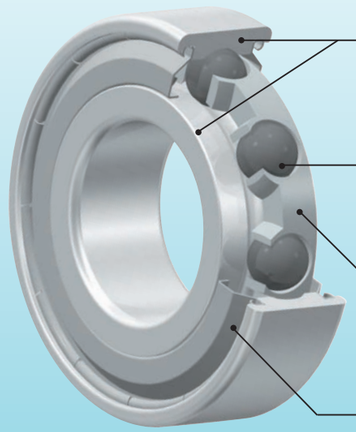
This bearing uses a stainless steel variety that has excellent corrosion resistance. As the lubricant, fluoropolymer is used. It is compatible with underwater use.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | High temperature
Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Precipitation hardening stainless steel
Outer ring | Inner ring

Ceramic (silicon nitride)
Ball

Fluorocarbon resin
Cage

Austenitic stainless steel
Shield

Bearing Numbering System

3NC | Basic bearing number | ZZMD4 | FA

- 3NC: Hybrid ceramic bearing
- ZZMD4: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD
- FA: Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

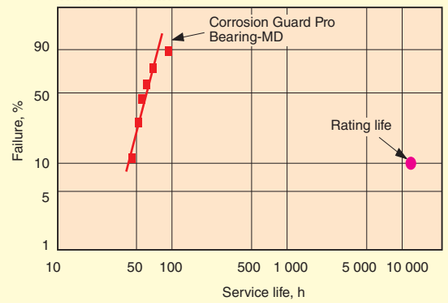
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- Chemical manufacturing equipment
- Food machinery
- Cleaning equipment

Performance

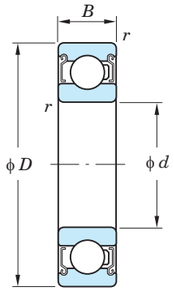
- When this Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD is used under water, its service life is determined depending on the rust and/or wear of bearing rings. The service life cannot be estimated correctly from the rating life.
- When this Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD is not used under water, select one based on the allowable radial load and limiting speed specified in the Dimensions Table.

Water resistance



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6206 equivalent
  Rotational speed: 1500min^{-1}
  Load: Radial 196 N

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Factor	Permissible radial load	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		f_0	N	min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**3NC604ZZMD4 FA**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**3NC624ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**3NC605ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**3NC625-5ZZMD4 FA**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**3NC606ZZMD4 FA**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**3NC626ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**3NC607ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**3NC627ZZMD4 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**3NC608ZZMD4M5 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**3NC628ZZMD4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**3NC609ZZMD4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**3NC629ZZMD4 FA**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**3NCEE3SZZMD4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**3NC6000ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**3NC6200ZZMD4 FA**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**3NC6001ZZMD4 FA**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**3NC6201ZZMD4 FA**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**3NC6002ZZMD4 FA**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**3NC6202ZZMD4 FA**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**3NC6003ZZMD4 FA**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**3NC6203ZZMD4 FA**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**3NC6004ZZMD4 FA**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**3NC6204ZZMD4 FA**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**3NC6005ZZMD4 FA**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**3NC6205ZZMD4 FA**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**3NC6006ZZMD4C3 FA**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**3NC6206ZZMD4 FA**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**3NC6007ZZMD4 FA**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**3NC6207ZZMD4 FA**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**3NC6008ZZMD4 FA**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**3NC6208ZZMD4 FA**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

3-11 EXSEV®-SK

The Standard for Stainless Steel Bearings

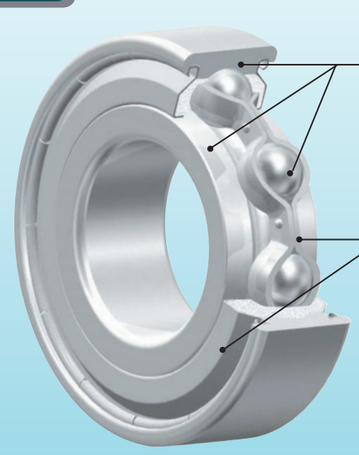
This bearing has its components made of stainless steel, and is lubricated with lithium containing EXSEV®-KHD (Grease), which is packed in adequate amounts. This bearing is suitable for use in slightly corrosive environments.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | Vacuum | Electric field | High speed | High temperature | **Corrosive** | Hygiene

- Temperature: – 30 to 120˚C
- Ambient pressure: Atmospheric pressure
- Unsuitable for clean environments due to anticorrosive treatment.

Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel: **Outer ring** | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

Austenitic stainless steel: **Cage** | **Shield**

Bearing Numbering System

SK | Basic bearing number | ZZ (2RS) ST YS HX

EXSEV®-SK

Applications

■ Chemical equipment ■ Transfer systems

Grease Properties

Grease properties

Name	EXSEV®-KHD (Grease)
Thickener	Lithium soap
Base oil	Poly α olefin
Dropping point	203˚C
Evaporation (99˚C × 22h)	0.14wt%
Oil separation (100˚C × 24 h)	0.1wt%
Operating temperature range	–30 to 120˚C

Grease life can be estimated by the following equation.

$$\log L = 6.10 - 4.40 \times 10^{-6} d_m n - 2.50 \left(\frac{P_r}{C_r} - 0.05\right) - (0.021 - 1.80 \times 10^{-8} d_m n)\, T$$

where :

L : grease life, h

$d_m = \frac{D + d}{2}$ (D : outside diameter, d : bore diameter), mm

n : rotational speed, min^{-1}

P_r : dynamic equivalent radial load, N

C_r : basic dynamic radial load rating, N

T : operating temperature of bearing, ˚C

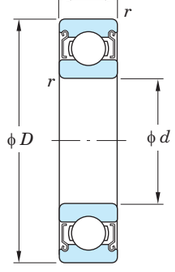
The conditions for applying equation are as follows :

a) Operating temperature of bearing : T ˚C
Applicable when $T \leqq 120$
〔when $T < 50$, $T = 50$〕
When $T > 120$, please contact with JTEKT.

b) Value of $d_m n$
Applicable when $d_m n \leqq 500 \times 10^3$
〔when $d_m n < 125 \times 10^3$, $d_m n = 125 \times 10^3$〕
When $d_m n > 500 \times 10^3$, please contact with JTEKT.

c) Load condition : $\frac{P_r}{C_r}$
Applicable when $\frac{P_r}{C_r} \leqq 0.2$
〔when $\frac{P_r}{C_r} < 0.05$, $\frac{P_r}{C_r} = 0.05$〕
When $\frac{P_r}{C_r} > 0.2$, please contact with JTEKT.

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.		Basic load ratings 1) kN		Factor	Limiting speeds min^{-1}	
d	D	B	r (min.)	ZZ (Shielded type)	2RS (Contact seal type)	C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	ZZ	2RS
10	22	6	0.3	**SK6900ZZST YS HX**	**SK69002RSST YS HX**	2.30	1.00	14.0	34 000	21 000
	26	8	0.3	**SK6000ZZST YS HX**	**SK60002RSST YS HX**	3.85	1.55	12.3	31 000	19 000
	30	9	0.6	**SK6200ZZST YS HX**	**SK62002RSST YS HX**	4.35	1.90	13.2	24 000	16 000
12	24	6	0.3	**SK6901ZZST YS HX**	**SK69012RSST YS HX**	2.45	1.15	14.5	31 000	18 000
	28	8	0.3	**SK6001ZZST YS HX**	**SK60012RSST YS HX**	4.35	1.90	13.2	27 000	17 000
	32	10	0.6	**SK6201ZZST YS HX**	**SK62012RSST YS HX**	5.75	2.45	12.3	22 000	15 000
15	28	7	0.3	**SK6902ZZST YS HX**	**SK69022RSST YS HX**	3.65	1.80	14.3	26 000	15 000
	32	9	0.3	**SK6002ZZST YS HX**	**SK60022RSST YS HX**	4.75	2.25	13.9	23 000	14 000
	35	11	0.6	**SK6202ZZST YS HX**	**SK62022RSST YS HX**	6.50	3.00	13.2	20 000	13 000
17	30	7	0.3	**SK6903ZZST YS HX**	**SK69032RSSTC3 YS HX**	3.90	2.05	14.7	23 000	13 000
	35	10	0.3	**SK6003ZZST YS HX**	**SK60032RSST YS HX**	5.10	2.60	14.4	21 000	12 000
	40	12	0.6	**SK6203ZZST YS HX**	————	8.15	3.85	13.2	17 000	12 000
20	37	9	0.3	**SK6904ZZST YS HX**	**SK69042RSST YS HX**	5.40	2.95	14.7	19 000	11 000
	42	12	0.6	**SK6004ZZST YS HX**	**SK60042RSST YS HX**	8.00	4.05	13.9	17 000	10 000
	47	14	1	**SK6204ZZST YS HX**	**SK62042RSST YS HX**	10.9	5.35	13.2	15 000	9 700
25	42	9	0.3	**SK6905ZZST YS HX**	**SK69052RSST YS HX**	5.95	3.65	15.4	16 000	9 300
	47	12	0.6	**SK6005ZZST YS HX**	**SK60052RSST YS HX**	8.55	4.65	14.5	15 000	9 000
	52	15	1	**SK6205ZZST YS HX**	**SK62052RSST YS HX**	11.9	6.30	13.9	13 000	8 400
30	47	9	0.3	**SK6906ZZSTC3 YS HX**	————	6.15	4.00	15.8	14 000	8 200
	55	13	1	**SK6006ZZST YS HX**	**SK60062RSST YS HX**	11.2	6.60	14.7	13 000	7 500
	62	16	1	**SK6206ZZST YS HX**	**SK62062RSST YS HX**	16.5	9.05	13.9	11 000	7 000
35	55	10	0.6	**SK6907ZZSTC3 YS HX**	**SK69072RSST YS HX**	9.25	6.20	15.7	12 000	6 800
	62	14	1	**SK6007ZZSTC3 YS HX**	**SK60072RSST YS HX**	13.5	8.25	14.9	11 000	6 500
	72	17	1.1	**SK6207ZZSTC3 YS HX**	**SK62072RSSTC3 YS HX**	21.8	12.3	13.9	9 200	6 000
40	68	15	1	**SK6008ZZSTC3 YS HX**	**SK60082RSSTC3 YS HX**	14.2	9.20	15.2	10 000	5 800
	80	18	1.1	**SK6208ZZSTC3 YS HX**	**SK62082RSSTC3 YS HX**	24.8	14.3	14.0	8 300	5 400

Note 1) The basic load ratings are those of bearing made from SUS440C.
To calculate the dynamic equivalent radial loads, multiply the C_{0r} value in this table by 1.25.
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

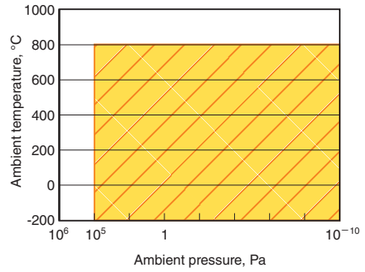
3-12 Full Complement Ceramic Ball Bearings

Ultra-high Temperature 800˚C

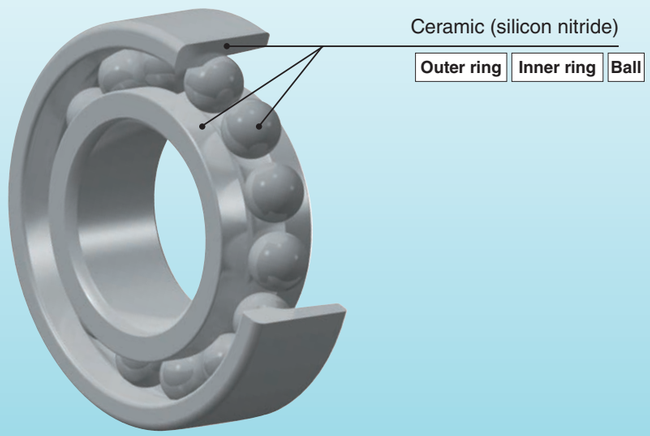
This bearing has all components made of ceramic for use in an ultrahigh temperature environments. No cage is provided. Being an angular contact ball bearing, this bearing is normally used in pairs.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | Vacuum | Electric field | High speed | High temperature | Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Bearing Numbering System

NC | Basic bearing number | V

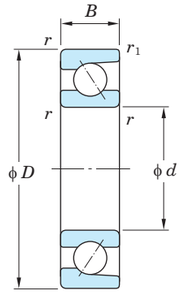
NC: Ceramic bearing

V: Full complement ball bearing

Applications

■ Baking furnace cars ■ Fans in furnaces

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load

$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

(X and Y are as shown below.)

Static equivalent load

$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$

When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.

$P_{0r} = F_r$

Contact angle	e	Single row or tandem mounting				Back to back or face to face			
		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

* In the case of back-to-back duplex bearings and face-to-face duplex bearings, apply 2 to i. As for single row bearings and tandem duplex bearings, apply 1 to i.

Contact angle	Single row or tandem mounting		Back to back or face to face	
	X_0	Y_0	X_0	Y_0
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

Boundary dimensions mm					Bearing No.	Permissible radial load	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)	r_1 (min.)		N	min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	0.1	**NC704V**	10	500
	13	5	0.2	0.1	**NC724V**	15	500
5	14	5	0.2	0.1	**NC705V**	15	500
	16	5	0.2	0.1	**NC725V**	25	500
6	17	6	0.3	0.15	**NC706V**	20	500
	19	6	0.3	0.15	**NC726V**	35	500
7	19	6	0.3	0.15	**NC707V**	30	500
	22	7	0.3	0.15	**NC727V**	40	490
8	22	7	0.3	0.15	**NC708V**	40	500
	24	8	0.3	0.15	**NC728V**	40	470
9	24	7	0.3	0.15	**NC709V**	40	440
	26	8	0.3	0.15	**NC729V**	50	390
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	**NC7000V**	55	400
	30	9	0.6	0.3	**NC7200V**	60	340
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	**NC7001V**	60	330
	32	10	0.6	0.3	**NC7201V**	85	310
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	**NC7002V**	70	260
	35	11	0.6	0.3	**NC7202V**	90	240
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	**NC7003V**	75	230
	40	12	0.6	0.3	**NC7203V**	115	210
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	**NC7004V**	115	200
	47	14	1	0.6	**NC7204V**	160	180
25	47	12	1	0.6	**NC7005V**	125	160
	52	15	1	0.6	**NC7205V**	170	140
30	55	13	1	0.6	**NC7006V**	160	130
	62	16	1	0.6	**NC7206V**	235	120
35	62	14	1	0.6	**NC7007V**	195	110
	72	17	1.1	0.6	**NC7207V**	310	100
40	68	15	1	0.6	**NC7008V**	195	100
	80	18	1.1	0.6	**NC7208V**	370	90

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

3-13 EXSEV®-XT

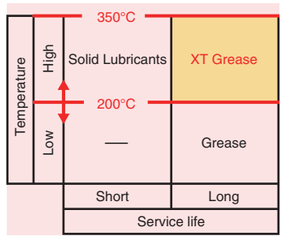
Long service life with grease lubrication even at 350˚C

The bearings are filled with fluorinated grease capable of handling high temperatures even up to 350˚C.

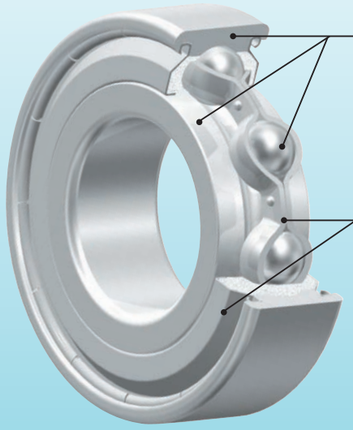
Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | **High temperature**
Corrosive | Hygiene

Operating range



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | **Shield**

Bearing Numbering System

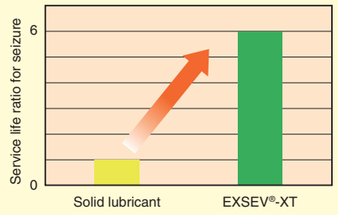
SV | Basic bearing number | ZZST YS XT

SV: Solid lubricant

Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Transfer robots
- Vacuum pumps

Performance



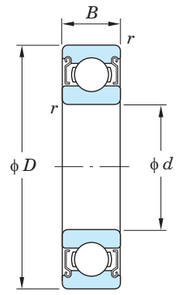
Test conditions

Bearing No. (bore dia. × outside dia. × width)	6000 ϕ10×ϕ26×8mm
Temperature	300°C
Ambience	Air
Rotational speed	500min⁻¹
Axial load	175N

Grease properties

Name		EXSEV®-XT (Grease)
Base oil		PFPE
Dropping point		None
Evaporation (200˚C×22h)		0.1wt%max.
Oil separation (100˚C×24h)		2wt%max.
Operating temperature range	In atmospheric air	MAX350˚C

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load

$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

(X and Y are as shown below.)

Static equivalent load

$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$

When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.

$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN C_r	C_{0r}	Factor f_0	Limiting speed [2] min⁻¹
4	12	4	0.2	**SV604ZZSTM6 YS XT**	0.80	0.30	12.4	10 000
	13	5	0.2	**SV624ZZSTM6 YS XT**	1.10	0.40	12.3	9 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SV605ZZSTM6 YS XT**	1.10	0.40	12.3	8 000
	16	5	0.3	**SV625-5ZZSTM6 YS XT**	1.45	0.55	12.4	6 700
6	17	6	0.3	**SV606ZZSTM6 YS XT**	1.65	0.60	12.2	6 600
	19	6	0.3	**SV626ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.20	0.85	12.3	5 900
7	19	6	0.3	**SV607ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.20	0.85	12.3	5 700
	22	7	0.3	**SV627ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.80	1.10	12.4	4 900
8	22	7	0.3	**SV608ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.80	1.10	12.4	5 000
	24	8	0.3	**SV628ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.85	1.10	12.8	4 700
9	24	7	0.3	**SV609ZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.85	1.10	12.8	4 400
	26	8	0.6	**SV629ZZSTM6 YS XT**	3.90	1.55	12.4	3 900
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SVEE3SZZSTM6 YS XT**	2.85	1.10	12.8	5 600
10	26	8	0.3	**SV6000ZZSTC4 YS XT**	3.85	1.55	12.3	4 000
	30	9	0.6	**SV6200ZZSTC4 YS XT**	4.35	1.90	13.2	3 400
12	28	8	0.3	**SV6001ZZSTC4 YS XT**	4.35	1.90	13.2	3 300
	32	10	0.6	**SV6201ZZSTC4 YS XT**	5.75	2.45	12.3	3 100
15	32	9	0.3	**SV6002ZZSTC4 YS XT**	4.75	2.25	13.9	2 600
	35	11	0.6	**SV6202ZZSTC4 YS XT**	6.50	3.00	13.2	2 400
17	35	10	0.3	**SV6003ZZSTC4 YS XT**	5.10	2.60	14.4	2 300
	40	12	0.6	**SV6203ZZSTC4 YS XT**	8.15	3.85	13.2	2 100
20	42	12	0.6	**SV6004ZZSTC4 YS XT**	8.00	4.05	13.9	2 000
	47	14	1	**SV6204ZZSTC4 YS XT**	10.9	5.35	13.2	1 800
25	47	12	0.6	**SV6005ZZSTC4 YS XT**	8.55	4.65	14.5	1 600
	52	15	1	**SV6205ZZSTC4 YS XT**	11.9	6.30	13.9	1 400
30	55	13	1	**SV6006ZZSTC4 YS XT**	11.2	6.60	14.7	1 300
	62	16	1	**SV6206ZZSTC4 YS XT**	16.5	9.05	13.9	1 200
35	62	14	1	**SV6007ZZSTC4 YS XT**	13.5	8.25	14.9	1 100
	72	17	1.1	**SV6207ZZSTC4 YS XT**	21.8	12.3	13.9	1 000
40	68	15	1	**SV6008ZZSTC4 YS XT**	14.2	9.20	15.2	1 000
	80	18	1.1	**SV6208ZZSTC4 YS XT**	24.8	14.3	14.0	900

Note 1) The basic load ratings are those of bearing made from SUS440C.
To calculate dynamic equivalent radial loads, multiply the C_{0r} value in this table by 1.25.

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

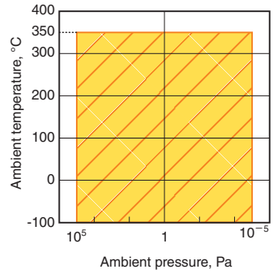
3-14 EXSEV®-WS

Combines 350˚C Heat Resistance and Load Carrying Capability

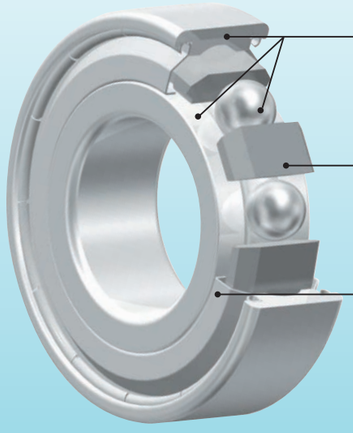
This bearing has extremely heat resistant tungsten disulfide included in the separator material as the lubricant.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | **Vacuum** | Electric field | High speed | **High temperature** | Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Sintered composite material including tungsten disulfide

Separator

Austenitic stainless steel

Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE Basic bearing number ZZST **WS**

Solid lubricant

Separators including tungsten disulfide

Applications

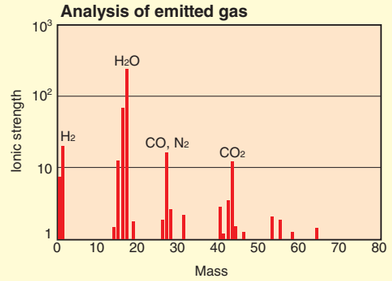
- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Vacuum evaporatior
- Plasma display panel manufacturing equipment

✻ We recommend that this bearing is used with horizontal axes. For information on using this bearing with items other than horizontal axes, consult JTEKT.

Performance

- Free from problematic gas emissions under the conditions of up to 10^{-5} Pa and up to 350˚C.

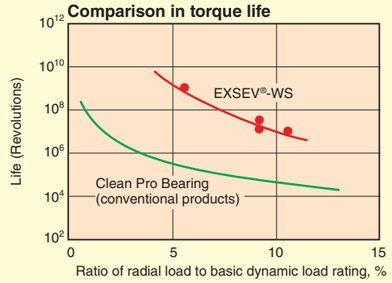
Analysis of emitted gas



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 608

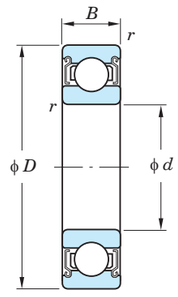
- Highly heat resistant and superior to the Clean Pro Bearing (conventional products) in lubrication life.

Comparison in torque life



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 608, Rotational speed: 500min^{-1}
Atmosphere pressure: 10^{-3} Pa

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19				2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30	1	0	0.56	1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Factor	Permissible radial load	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		f_0	N	min^{-1}
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTM6 WS**	12.2	100	500
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTM6 WS**	12.3	130	500
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTM6 WS**	12.3	130	500
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTM6 WS**	12.4	165	490
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTM6 WS**	12.4	165	500
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTM6 WS**	12.8	170	470
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTM6 WS**	12.8	170	440
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTM6 WS**	12.4	230	390
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTM6 WS**	12.8	170	410
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTC4 WS**	12.3	230	400
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTC4 WS**	13.2	255	340
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTC4 WS**	13.2	255	330
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTC4 WS**	12.3	340	310
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTC4 WS**	13.9	280	260
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTC4 WS**	13.2	385	240
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTC4 WS**	14.4	300	230
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTC4 WS**	13.2	480	210
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTC4 WS**	13.9	470	200
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTC4 WS**	13.2	640	180
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTC4 WS**	14.5	505	160
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTC4 WS**	13.9	700	140
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTC4 WS**	14.7	660	130
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTC4 WS**	13.9	975	120
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTC4 WS**	14.9	795	110
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTC4 WS**	13.9	1 285	100
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTC4 WS**	15.2	835	100
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTC4 WS**	14.0	1 455	90

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

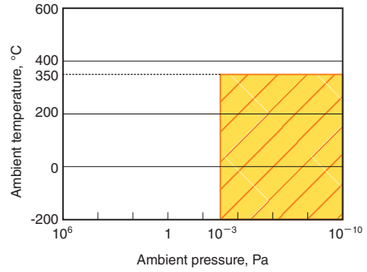
3-15 EXSEV®-MG

Supports Ultra-high Temperature Vacuums

This bearing has silver ion plated on the stainless steel balls, as the lubricant.

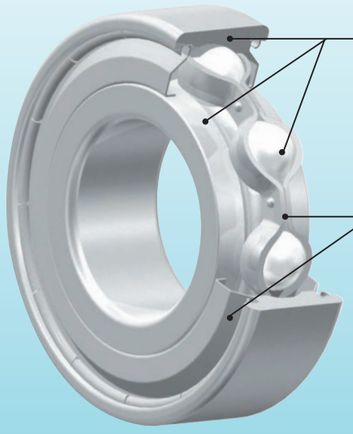
Applicable Environments

Clean	Magnetic field
Vacuum	Electric field
High speed	**High temperature**
Corrosive	Hygiene



* As much as possible, avoid bringing these bearings in contact with the atmosphere.

Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | Inner ring | Ball

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZST | MG3 | YS

SE: Solid lubricant

MG3: Silver ion plated balls

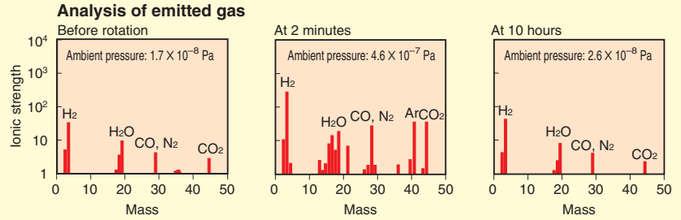
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Vacuum evaporator
- Medical equipment
- Vacuum motors

Performance

- Useful in an ultrahigh vacuum environment of 10^{-10} Pa thanks to low gas emissions in an ultrahigh vacuum.

Analysis of emitted gas



- **Test conditions**

Temperature: Atmosphere / room temperature, Load: Radial 3 N · Axial 98 N
Ambient pressure: 1.3 × 10^{-8} Pa (1.0 × 10^{-10} Torr), Rotational speed: 140min^{-1}

Lubricant service life expectancy equation

The average service life of bearings with silver ion-plated balls (EXSEV®-MG) can be estimated with the following equation.

$$L_{vh} = b_1 \cdot b_2 \cdot b_3 \left(\frac{C_r}{13 \times P_r}\right)^q \times 16\,667/n$$

Where,

L_{vh} : 90% confidence service life, h
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 1$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1} However, $10 \leqq n \leqq 10\,000$
b_1 : Speed factor
$b_1 = 1.5 \times 10^{-3} n + 1$
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 1$
b_3 : Atmosphere pressure/temperature dependency coefficient
$b_3 = 1$ (when 10^{-3} Pa, room temperature)

For the service life of solid lubricants, refer to page 13.

Dimensions Table

Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \leqq e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN		Factor	Permissible radial load [2]	Limiting speed
d	D	B	r (min.)		C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	N	min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	0.97	0.36	12.4	30	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	1.75	0.67	12.4	55	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	1.95	0.74	12.2	60	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTMG3M6 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.4	135	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTMG3M6 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.3	135	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	6.80	3.05	12.3	205	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	5.60	2.85	13.9	170	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	7.65	3.75	13.2	230	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	6.00	3.25	14.4	180	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	9.55	4.80	13.2	285	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	9.40	5.05	13.9	280	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	12.8	6.65	13.2	385	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	10.1	5.85	14.5	305	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	14.0	7.85	13.9	420	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	13.2	8.25	14.7	395	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	19.5	11.3	13.9	585	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	15.9	10.3	14.9	475	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	25.7	15.4	13.9	770	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	16.7	11.5	15.2	500	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTMG3C4 YS**	29.1	17.8	14.0	875	220

Notes 1) The basic load ratings are those of standard bearing (used to calculate lubrication life).
2) The permissible radial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings. When an axial load is applied to the bearing, convert this axial load to a dynamic equivalent radial load, and then compare this value to the permissible radial load.

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

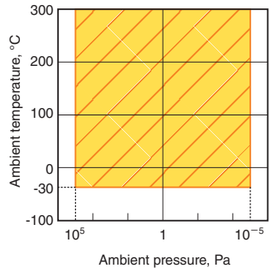
3-16 EXSEV®-PN

Superior Heat Resistance Supporting 300˚C

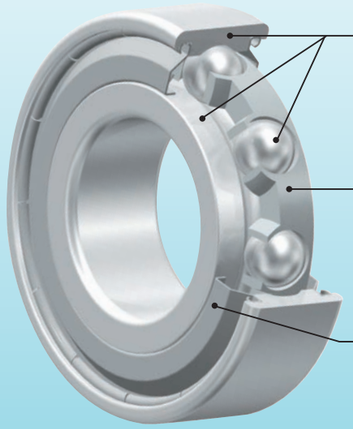
This bearing has a highly heat resistant solid lubricant, such as molybdenum disulfide included in the cage material.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | **Vacuum** | Electric field | High speed | **High temperature** | Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel
Outer ring | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

PEEK resin
Cage

Austenitic stainless steel
Shield

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZST | **PN**

SE: Solid lubricant
PN: Molded PEEK resin cage

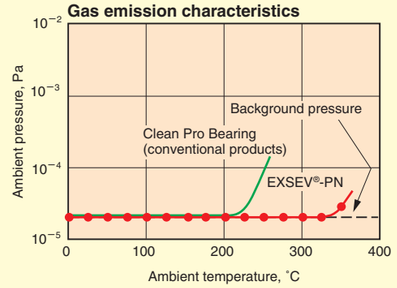
Applications

■ Carton manufacturing equipment ■ LCD cleaning equipment

Performance

● Useful up to 300˚C in a vacuum.

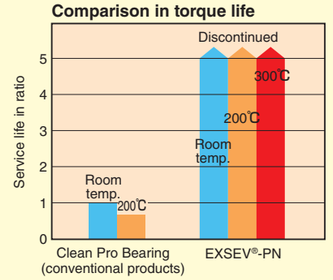
Gas emission characteristics



● **Test conditions**
Bearing No.: 608

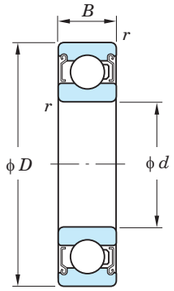
● Excellent in lubricant service life in temperatures from room temp. to 300˚C.

Comparison in torque life



● **Test conditions**
Bearing No.: 608
Rotational speed: 200min^{-1}, Load: Axial 100 N

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZSTM5 PN**	12.4	30	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZSTM5 PN**	12.3	40	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTM5 PN**	12.3	40	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTM5 PN**	12.4	55	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTM5 PN**	12.2	60	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTM5 PN**	12.3	80	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTM5 PN**	12.3	80	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTM5 PN**	12.4	100	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTM5 PN**	12.4	100	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTM5 PN**	12.8	100	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTM5 PN**	12.8	100	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTM5 PN**	12.4	135	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTM5 PN**	12.8	100	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTC3 PN**	12.3	135	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTC3 PN**	13.2	155	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTC3 PN**	13.2	155	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTC3 PN**	12.3	205	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTC3 PN**	13.9	170	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTC3 PN**	13.2	230	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTC3 PN**	14.4	180	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTC3 PN**	13.2	285	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTC3 PN**	13.9	280	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTC3 PN**	13.2	385	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTC3 PN**	14.5	305	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTC3 PN**	13.9	420	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTC3 PN**	14.7	395	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTC3 PN**	13.9	585	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTC3 PN**	14.9	475	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTC3 PN**	13.9	770	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTC3 PN**	15.2	500	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTC3 PN**	14.0	875	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

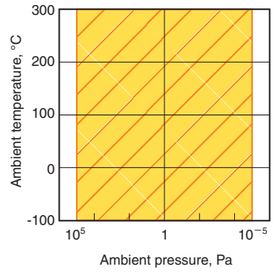
3-17 EXSEV®-MO

Basic Specification for 300˚C Support

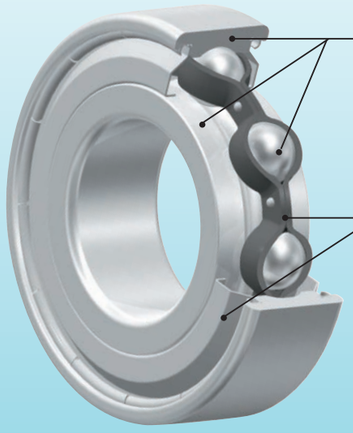
This bearing has molybdenum disulfide baked on the surface of the stainless steel cage, as the lubricant.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field | **Vacuum** | Electric field | High speed | **High temperature** | Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Martensitic stainless steel

Outer ring | **Inner ring** | **Ball**

✻ Ceramic ball types are also available.

Austenitic stainless steel

Cage | **Shield**

Bearing Numbering System

SE | Basic bearing number | ZZST | **MSA7** | YS

SE: Solid lubricant

MSA7: Molybdenum disulfide baked stainless steel cage

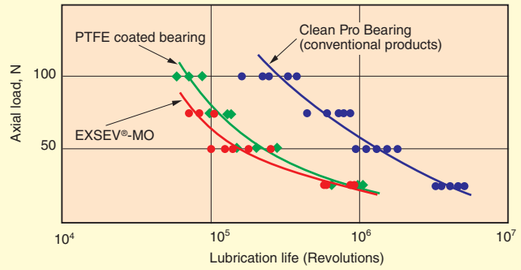
Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment
- Vacuum evaporator
- Turbo molecular pump
- Rotary furnaces

Performance

- Molybdenum disulfide compares to the common PTFE coating in lubrication life but is superior in heat resistance.

Comparison in lubrication life



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 608

Lubricant service life expectancy equation

The average service life of EXSEV bearings with the cage coated with molybdenum disulfide (EXSEV®-MO) can be estimated with the following equation.

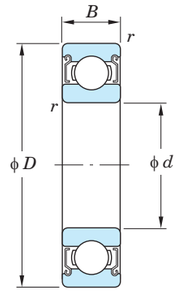
$$L_{av} = b_2 \cdot \left(\frac{C_r \times 0.85}{P_r}\right)^q \times 0.016667/n$$

Where,

L_{av} : Average life, h
b_2 : Lubrication factor
$b_2 = 6$
C_r : Basic dynamic load rating, N
P_r : Dynamic equivalent radial load, N
q : Exponential coefficient, $q = 3$
n : Rotational speed, min^{-1}

For the service life of solid lubricants, refer to page 13.

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r .
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN C_r	C_{0r}	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load [2] N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**SE604ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	0.97	0.36	12.4	30	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**SE624ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**SE605ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	1.30	0.49	12.3	40	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**SE625-5ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	1.75	0.67	12.4	55	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**SE606ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	1.95	0.74	12.2	60	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**SE626ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**SE607ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	2.60	1.05	12.3	80	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**SE627ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**SE608ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	3.30	1.35	12.4	100	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**SE628ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**SE609ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**SE629ZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.4	135	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**SEEE3SZZSTMSA7M5 YS**	3.35	1.40	12.8	100	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**SE6000ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	4.55	1.95	12.3	135	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**SE6200ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	860
12	28	8	0.3	**SE6001ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	5.10	2.40	13.2	155	830
	32	10	0.6	**SE6201ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	6.80	3.05	12.3	205	770
15	32	9	0.3	**SE6002ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	5.60	2.85	13.9	170	660
	35	11	0.6	**SE6202ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	7.65	3.75	13.2	230	610
17	35	10	0.3	**SE6003ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	6.00	3.25	14.4	180	580
	40	12	0.6	**SE6203ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	9.55	4.80	13.2	285	530
20	42	12	0.6	**SE6004ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	9.40	5.05	13.9	280	500
	47	14	1	**SE6204ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	12.8	6.65	13.2	385	450
25	47	12	0.6	**SE6005ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	10.1	5.85	14.5	305	400
	52	15	1	**SE6205ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	14.0	7.85	13.9	420	360
30	55	13	1	**SE6006ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	13.2	8.25	14.7	395	330
	62	16	1	**SE6206ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	19.5	11.3	13.9	585	300
35	62	14	1	**SE6007ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	15.9	10.3	14.9	475	280
	72	17	1.1	**SE6207ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	25.7	15.4	13.9	770	250
40	68	15	1	**SE6008ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	16.7	11.5	15.2	500	250
	80	18	1.1	**SE6208ZZSTMSA7C3 YS**	29.1	17.8	14.0	875	220

Notes 1) The basic load ratings are those of standard bearing (used to calculate lubrication life).
2) The permissible radial loads can be regarded as the maximum loads applicable to individual bearings. When an axial load is applied to the bearing, convert this axial load to a dynamic equivalent radial load, and then compare this value to the permissible radial load.

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

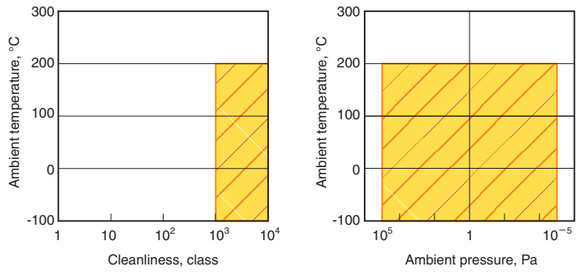
3-18 Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Non-magnetic Support in Stainless Steel

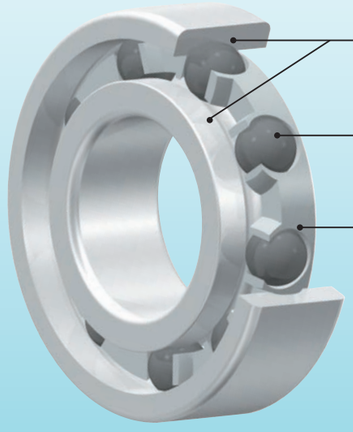
This bearing uses non-magnetic stainless steel. It includes fluoropolymer as the lubricant. This bearing can be used in a vacuum environment.

Applicable Environments

Clean | Magnetic field
Vacuum | Electric field
High speed | High temperature
Corrosive | Hygiene



Product Specifications



Non-magnetic stainless steel
Outer ring | Inner ring

Ceramic (silicon nitride)
Ball

Fluorocarbon resin
Cage

Bearing Numbering System

3NC Basic bearing number **YH4 FA**

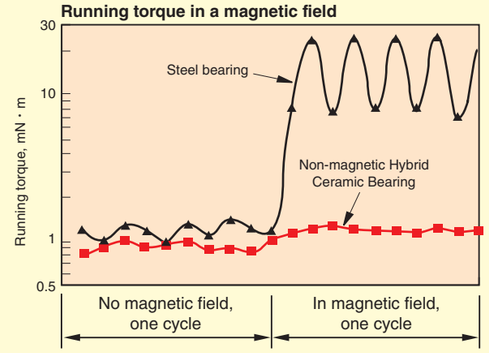
- 3NC: Hybrid ceramic bearing
- YH4: Non-magnetic stainless steel
- FA: Molded fluorocarbon resin cage

Applications

- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- Semiconductor inspection equipment
- Canning machinery
- Superconductivity-related equipment
- Welder

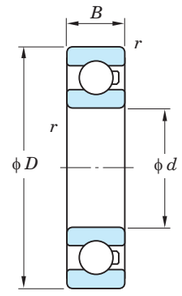
Performance

- While steel bearings experience fluctuating running torque, caused by magnetic fields, this bearing rotates at a stable torque.



- **Test conditions**
  Bearing No.: 6206

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0 F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

The static lsod ratings are those of standard bearing.

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Factor f_0	Permissible radial load N	Limiting speed min^{-1}
4	12	4	0.2	**3NC604YH4 FA**	12.4	7.5	1 000
	13	5	0.2	**3NC624YH4 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
5	14	5	0.2	**3NC605YH4 FA**	12.3	10	1 000
	16	5	0.3	**3NC625-5YH4 FA**	12.4	15	1 000
6	17	6	0.3	**3NC606YH4 FA**	12.2	15	1 000
	19	6	0.3	**3NC626YH4 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
7	19	6	0.3	**3NC607YH4 FA**	12.3	20	1 000
	22	7	0.3	**3NC627YH4 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
8	22	7	0.3	**3NC608YH4 FA**	12.4	25	1 000
	24	8	0.3	**3NC628YH4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
9	24	7	0.3	**3NC609YH4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
	26	8	0.6	**3NC629YH4 FA**	12.4	35	970
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**3NCEE3SYH4 FA**	12.8	25	1 000
10	26	8	0.3	**3NC6000YH4 FA**	12.3	35	1 000
	30	9	0.6	**3NC6200YH4 FA**	13.2	50	860
12	28	8	0.3	**3NC6001YH4 FA**	13.2	40	830
	32	10	0.6	**3NC6201YH4 FA**	12.3	70	770
15	32	9	0.3	**3NC6002YH4 FA**	13.9	45	660
	35	11	0.6	**3NC6202YH4 FA**	13.2	75	610
17	35	10	0.3	**3NC6003YH4 FA**	14.4	50	580
	40	12	0.6	**3NC6203YH4 FA**	13.2	95	530
20	42	12	0.6	**3NC6004YH4 FA**	13.9	70	500
	47	14	1	**3NC6204YH4 FA**	13.2	130	450
25	47	12	0.6	**3NC6005YH4 FA**	14.5	75	400
	52	15	1	**3NC6205YH4 FA**	13.9	140	360
30	55	13	1	**3NC6006YH4 FA**	14.7	95	330
	62	16	1	**3NC6206YH4 FA**	13.9	195	300
35	62	14	1	**3NC6007YH4 FA**	14.9	110	280
	72	17	1.1	**3NC6207YH4 FA**	13.9	210	250
40	68	15	1	**3NC6008YH4 FA**	15.2	135	250
	80	18	1.1	**3NC6208YH4 FA**	14.0	230	220

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

3-19 Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

For Insulation and High-speed Applications

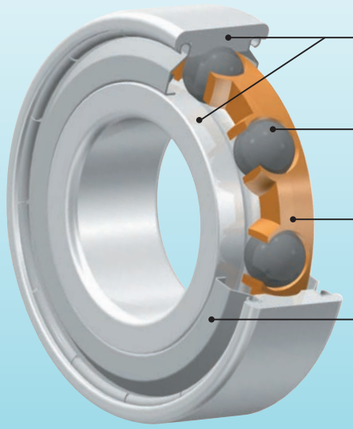
This bearing is a standard hybrid ceramic bearing. Lubricated with grease or oil, it can be used as an insulating bearing or high speed bearing.

Applicable Environments

Clean	Magnetic field
Vacuum	**Electric field**
High speed	High temperature
Corrosive	Hygiene

- Temperature: – 30 to 120˚C
- Ambient pressure: Atmospheric pressure

Product Specifications



High carbon chromium bearing steel
Outer ring **Inner ring**

Ceramic (silicon nitride)
Ball
* Products manufactured using oxide ceramics are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.

Reinforced polyamide resin
Cage

Carbon steel
Shield

Bearing Numbering System

3NC Basic bearing number **ZZ FG**

3NC: Hybrid ceramic bearing

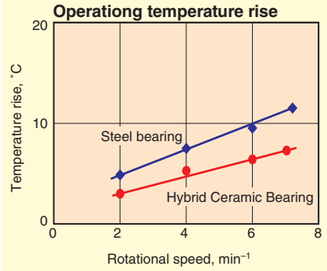
Applications

■ High speed stranding machine guide rollers ■ Motors ■ Generators

Performance

- Reduced temperature rises.

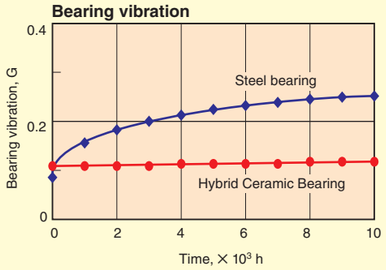
Operationg temperature rise



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 6312
Rotational speed: 2000 ~ 7000 min⁻¹
Load: Radial 2.94 kN

- Reduced bearing vibration.

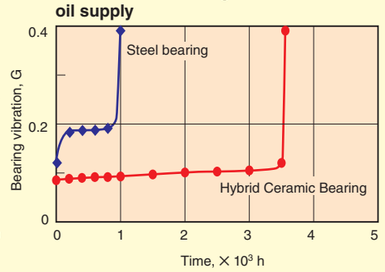
Bearing vibration



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 696 Temperature: 70˚C
Rotational speed: 15000 min⁻¹
Load (Preload) : 14.2 N (Position preloading)

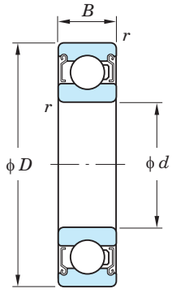
- Good antiseizure characteristics.

Service life under slight lubrication oil supply



Test conditions
Bearing No.: 695 Temperature: 70˚C
Rotational speed: 7200 min⁻¹
Load (Preload) : 14.7 N (Constant pressure preloading)

Dimensions Table



Dynamic equivalent load
$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$
(X and Y are as shown below.)
Static equivalent load
$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$
When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.
$P_{0r} = F_r$

$\frac{f_0F_a}{C_{0r}}$	e	$\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$		$\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$	
		X	Y	X	Y
0.172	0.19	1	0	0.56	2.30
0.345	0.22				1.99
0.689	0.26				1.71
1.03	0.28				1.55
1.38	0.30				1.45
2.07	0.34				1.31
3.45	0.38				1.15
5.17	0.42				1.04
6.89	0.44				1.00

Boundary dimensions mm				Bearing No.	Basic load ratings 1) kN		Factor	Limiting speed min⁻¹	
d	D	B	r (min.)		C_r	C_{0r}	f_0	Grease lubrication	Oil lubrication
4	12	4	0.2	**3NC604ZZM5 FG**	0.97	0.30	12.4	63 000	75 000
	13	5	0.2	**3NC624ZZM5 FG**	1.30	0.40	12.3	52 000	64 000
5	14	5	0.2	**3NC605ZZM5 FG**	1.30	0.40	12.3	60 000	72 000
	16	5	0.3	**3NC625-5ZZM5 FG**	1.75	0.55	12.4	48 000	58 000
6	17	6	0.3	**3NC606ZZM5 FG**	1.95	0.60	12.2	51 000	61 000
	19	6	0.3	**3NC626ZZM5 FG**	2.60	0.90	12.3	42 000	51 000
7	19	6	0.3	**3NC607ZZM5 FG**	2.60	0.90	12.3	48 000	56 000
	22	7	0.3	**3NC627ZZM5 FG**	3.30	1.15	12.4	37 000	44 000
8	22	7	0.3	**3NC608ZZM5 FG**	3.30	1.15	12.4	40 000	49 000
	24	8	0.3	**3NC628ZZM5 FG**	3.35	1.20	12.8	33 000	42 000
9	24	7	0.3	**3NC609ZZM5 FG**	3.35	1.20	12.8	39 000	48 000
	26	8	0.6	**3NC629ZZM5 FG**	4.55	1.65	12.4	32 000	39 000
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.5	**3NCEE3SZZM5 FG**	3.35	1.20	12.8	39 000	48 000
10	26	8	0.3	**3NC6000ZZC3 FG**	4.55	1.65	12.3	37 000	43 000
	30	9	0.6	**3NC6200ZZC3 FG**	5.10	2.05	13.2	28 000	34 000
12	28	8	0.3	**3NC6001ZZC3 FG**	5.10	2.05	13.2	32 000	38 000
	32	10	0.6	**3NC6201ZZC3 FG**	6.80	2.60	12.3	26 000	32 000
15	32	9	0.3	**3NC6002ZZC3 FG**	5.60	2.40	13.9	27 000	32 000
	35	11	0.6	**3NC6202ZZC3 FG**	7.65	3.15	13.2	24 000	28 000
17	35	10	0.3	**3NC6003ZZC3 FG**	6.00	2.75	14.4	25 000	30 000
	40	12	0.6	**3NC6203ZZC3 FG**	9.55	4.10	13.2	20 000	25 000
20	42	12	0.6	**3NC6004ZZC3 FG**	9.40	4.30	13.9	20 000	25 000
	47	14	1	**3NC6204ZZC3 FG**	12.8	5.65	13.2	18 000	20 000
25	47	12	0.6	**3NC6005ZZC3 FG**	10.1	4.95	14.5	18 000	21 000
	52	15	1	**3NC6205ZZC3 FG**	14.0	6.70	13.9	15 000	18 000
30	55	13	1	**3NC6006ZZC3 FG**	13.2	7.00	14.7	15 000	18 000
	62	16	1	**3NC6206ZZC3 FG**	19.5	9.60	13.9	13 000	15 000
35	62	14	1	**3NC6007ZZC3 FG**	15.9	8.75	14.9	13 000	15 000
	72	17	1.1	**3NC6207ZZC3 FG**	25.7	13.1	13.9	11 000	13 000
40	68	15	1	**3NC6008ZZC3 FG**	16.7	9.80	15.2	12 000	14 000
	80	18	1.1	**3NC6208ZZC3 FG**	29.1	15.2	14.0	9 900	12 000

Note 1) The basic load ratings are those of the Hybrid Ceramic Bearing.
To calculate its dynamic equivalent radial load, multiply the C0r values in this table by 1.176.
[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

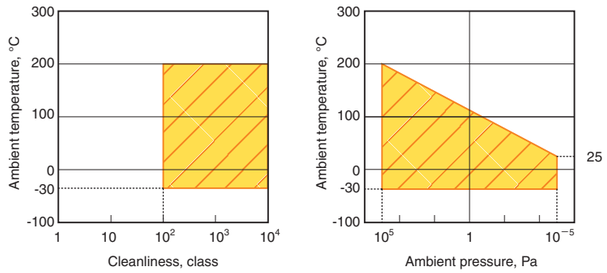
4 K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings

Clean Specification for Super Thin Section Ball Bearings

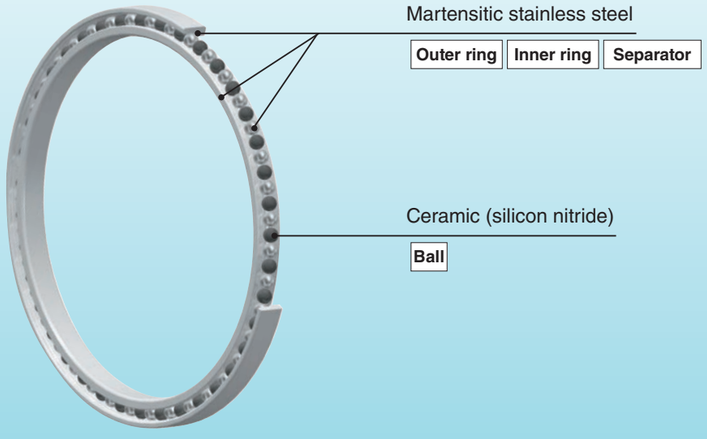
This bearing is based on the K series super thin section ball bearing, which is widely used in industrial robots. Provided with some adaptations, this bearing is compatible with clean or vacuum environments. It uses fluorinated EXSEV®-EX (Grease) as the standard lubricant. However, please consult with us regarding New Clean Pro Bearing-PR and other solid lubricants.

Applicable Environments

- **Clean**
- Magnetic field
- **Vacuum**
- Electric field
- High speed
- High temperature
- Corrosive
- Hygiene



Product Specifications



Bearing Numbering System

3NC	Basic bearing number	VST-1
Hybrid ceramic bearing		Full complement type

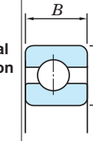
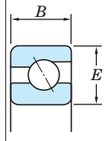
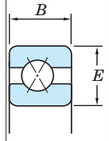
Applications

- Wafer transfer robot
- Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
- LCD manufacturing equipment

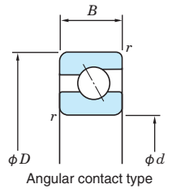
Types and Dimension Series

- The K series super thin section ball bearing is available in three types: deep groove type, angular contact type and four point contact type.
- The cross section can be selected from among three sizes: 4.762, 6.35 and 7.938 (mm).
- For use in a clean or vacuum environment, the angular contact type, which has stainless steel balls and ceramic balls alternately, is available in series.

Products not listed in the Dimensions Table are available to order. Please consult JTEKT.

Dimension series code	Cross sectional dimension $B = E$ mm	Bearing type code C (Deep groove type)	Bearing type code A (Angular contact type)	Bearing type code X (4 point contact type)	Bore dia. mm
					
T	4.762	KTC	KTA	KTX	25.4, 38.1
A	6.35	KAC	KAA	KAX	50.8 ⟆ 88.9
B	7.938	KBC	KBA	KBX	

Dimensions Table



Angular contact type

Boundary dimensions mm d	D	B	r (min.)	Bearing No.	Basic load ratings [1] kN C_r	C_{0r}
25.4	34.925	4.762	0.4	**3NCKTA010VST-1**	2.05	1.20
38.1	47.625	4.762	0.4	**3NCKTA015VST-1**	2.35	1.65
50.8	63.5	6.35	0.6	**3NCKAA020VST-1**	3.90	2.95
	66.675	7.938	1	**3NCKBA020VST-1**	5.40	3.80
63.5	76.2	6.35	0.6	**3NCKAA025VST-1**	4.20	3.55
	79.375	7.938	1	**3NCKBA025VST-1**	5.85	4.60
76.2	88.9	6.35	0.6	**3NCKAA030VST-1**	4.50	4.20
	92.075	7.938	1	**3NCKBA030VST-1**	6.25	5.45
88.9	101.6	6.35	0.6	**3NCKAA035VST-1**	4.80	4.90
	104.775	7.938	1	**3NCKBA035VST-1**	6.60	6.25

Note 1) The basic load ratings are those of bearing made from SUS440C.

[Remarks] 1) Sizes other than those listed in this table are also available. Contact JTEKT for details.
2) Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

Dynamic equivalent load

$P_r = XF_r + YF_a$

(X and Y are as shown below.)

Static equivalent load

$P_{0r} = 0.6F_r + 0.5F_a$

When P_{0r} is smaller than F_r.

$P_{0r} = F_r$

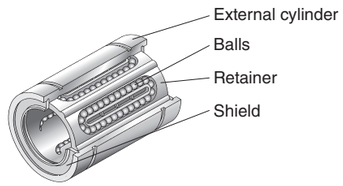
Contact angle	e	Single row or tandem mounting $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$ X	Y	Single row or tandem mounting $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ X	Y	Back to back or face to face $\frac{F_a}{F_r} \le e$ X	Y	Back to back or face to face $\frac{F_a}{F_r} > e$ X	Y
30°	0.80	1	0	0.39	0.76	1	0.78	0.63	1.24

Contact angle	Single row or tandem mounting X_0	Y_0	Back to back or face to face X_0	Y_0
30°	0.5	0.33	1	0.66

5 Linear Motion Bearings

5-1 Linear Motion Ball Bearings for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The linear motion ball bearings are a high precision product that moves linearly in axial directions while having rolling contact with the shaft. Having balls, retainer and shields housed in an external cylinder, this compact bearing moves linearly without limit to the stroke distance.



Bearing Types

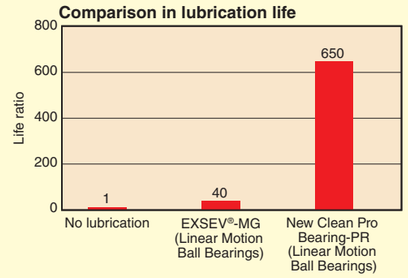
		EXSEV®-EX (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	EXSEV®-MG (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	EXSEV®-MO (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	Hybrid Ceramic Linear [1] Motion Ball Bearing
Material	External cylinder	Martensitic stainless steel				Martensitic stainless steel
	Balls					Silicon nitride
	Retainer	Austenitic stainless steel				Austenitic stainless steel
	Shields	Precipitation hardened stainless steel				Precipitation hardened stainless steel
Lubricant		EXSEV®-EX (Grease) [2]	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating over the entire surface of all components	Silver ion plated balls	Molybdenum disulfide coated on the retainer surface	(Remark)

Notes 1) Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearings with grease lubrication or with New Clean Pro Bearing-PR are also available. Consult JTEKT regarding the applications of these bearings.
2) For details on EXSEV®-EX (grease), refer to page 94.

Applicable Environments

	EXSEV®-EX (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	EXSEV®-MG (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	EXSEV®-MO (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)	Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearing
Cleanliness	Class 100	Class 10	–	–	–
Temperature ˚C	– 50 to 260	– 100 to 200	– 200 to 300	– 100 to 300	– 30 to 200
Ambient pressure Pa **(Room temperature)**	Atomospheric air to 10^{-7}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-5}	10^{-3} to 10^{-10}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-5}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-10}

Performance



Test conditions

Tested bearing	ϕ 10 × ϕ 19 × 29mm (bore dia. X outside dia. X width)
Ambience	Atmospheric air, class 10
Temperature	Room temp.
Load	50N
Speed	30mm/s

Bearing Numbering System

SE SDM 10 OP ST5 MSA7

- Code for extreme special environments: Grease : SV; Solid lubricant : SE; Hybrid Ceramic Bearing : 3NC
- Series code: mm series : SDM
- Bore dia.
- Type code: With round flange : SDMF; With square flange : SDMK
- Stainless steel code: SUS440C components — External cylinder : ST1; External cylinder and balls : ST5
- Lubricant code: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR : PR12; Molybdenum disulfide : MSA7; Silver : MG3
- Grease code: EXSEV®-EX (Grease) : EX

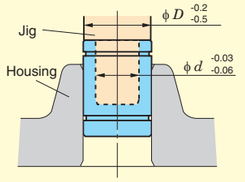
Standard	: No code
Tandem type	: W
Clearance adjustment type	: AJ
Open type	: OP

Notes 1) This catalogue does not contain the dimensions tables of mm-series linear motion ball bearings (for Europe). Contact JTEKT for the dimensions.
2) The clearance adjustment type (AJ) and open type (OP) are not compatible with tandem type and flanged type.

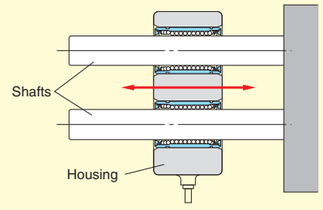
Bearing Mounting

1) Linear motion ball bearings are constructed not to allow rotary motion but allow linear motion only.
These bearings should carry loads evenly throughout their entire stroke; therefore, when the bearing is subjected to bending loads, mount two bearings at a distance on a shaft, or use a tandem type linear motion ball bearing.
2) When installing a linear motion ball bearings in a housing, press one end face of the external cylinder into the housing, taking care not to push or hit the shield, or insert the bearing softly using a jig as shown in the figure at right. When inserting a shaft, check the shaft for burrs or indentations in advance and insert it slowly so as not to deform the shaft. Chamfer the shaft end faces.
3) To support linear motion ball bearings built in a single housing on a set of two or more shafts, adjust the parallelism of the shafts while checking the smooth motion of the bearings. Imperfectly paralleled shafts may disturb smooth motion of the bearings or shorten their service life.

Jig for bearing installation in housing

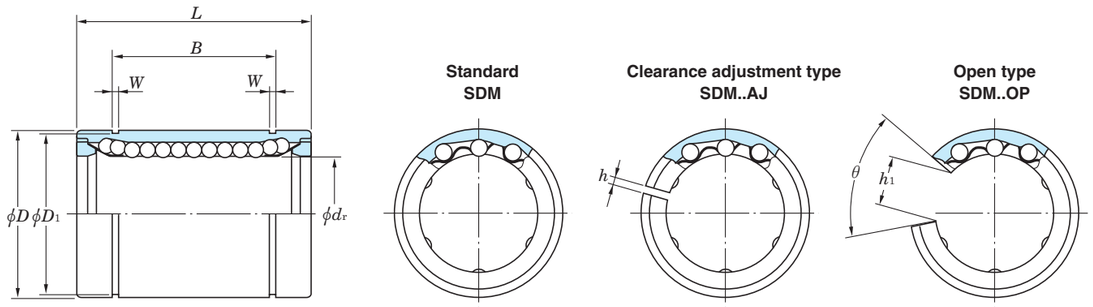


Typical use on two shafts



Dimensions Table

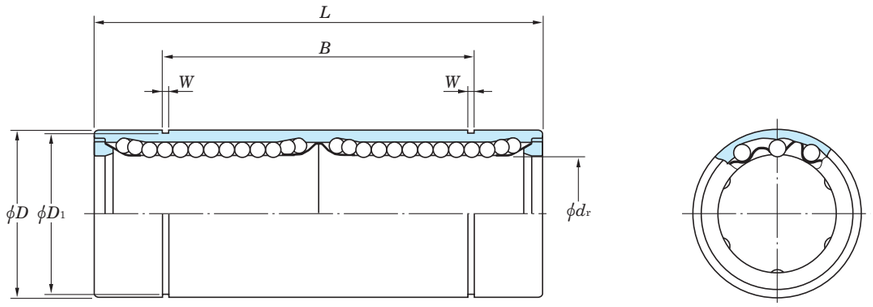
SDM Series



Shaft dia. d_r mm	Standard			Clearance adjustment type (AJ)			Open type (OP)			Boundary dimensions, mm													Basic load rating	
	Basic bearing No.	No. of ball rows	Mass g	Basic bearing No.	No. of ball rows	Mass g	Basic bearing No.	No. of ball rows	Mass g	d_r	Tolerance μm	D	Tolerance μm	L	Tolerance μm	B	Tolerance μm	W	D_1	h	h_1	θ (degree)	C N	C_0 N
3	SDM 3		1.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	3		7		10		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	69	105
4	SDM 4		2	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	0 −8	8	0 −9	12	0 −120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	127
5	SDM 5		4	—	—	—	—	—	—	5		10		15		10.2		1.1	9.6	—	—	—	167	206
6	SDM 6		8.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	6		12		19		13.5		1.1	11.5	—	—	—	206	265
8	SDM 8S	4	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	8		15	0 −11	17		11.5		1.1	14.3	—	—	—	176	216
8	SDM 8		17	—	—	—	—	—	—	8		15		24		17.5		1.1	14.3	—	—	—	274	392
10	SDM10		36	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	0 −9	19		29		22		1.3	18	—	—	—	372	549
12	SDM12		42	SDM12 AJ		41	SDM12 OP		32	12		21	0 −13	30	0 −200	23	0 −200	1.3	20	1.5	8	80	510	784
13	SDM13		49	SDM13 AJ	4	48	SDM13 OP	3	37	13		23		32		23		1.3	22	1.5	9	80	510	784
16	SDM16		76	SDM16 AJ		75	SDM16 OP		58	16		28		37		26.5		1.6	27	1.5	11	80	774	1 180
20	SDM20	5	100	SDM20 AJ	5	98	SDM20 OP	4	79	20	0 −10	32	0 −16	42		30.5		1.6	30.5	1.5	11	60	882	1 370
25	SDM25		240	SDM25 AJ		237	SDM25 OP		203	25		40		59		41		1.85	38	2	12	50	980	1 570
30	SDM30		270	SDM30 AJ		262	SDM30 OP		228	30		45		64		44.5		1.85	43	2.5	15	50	1 570	2 740
35	SDM35		425	SDM35 AJ		420	SDM35 OP		355	35	0 −12	52	0 −19	70	0 −300	49.5	0 −300	2.1	49	2.5	17	50	1 670	3 140
40	SDM40	6	654	SDM40 AJ	6	640	SDM40 OP	5	546	40		60		80		60.5		2.1	57	3	20	50	2 160	4 020
50	SDM50		1 700	SDM50 AJ		1 680	SDM50 OP		1 420	50		80		100		74		2.6	76.5	3	25	50	3 820	7 940
60	SDM60		2 000	SDM60 AJ		1 980	SDM60 OP		1 650	60	0 −15	90	0 −22	110		85		3.15	86.5	3	30	50	4 700	10 000

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

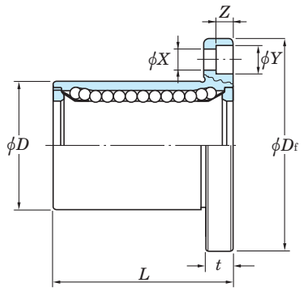
SDM..W series (Tandem type)

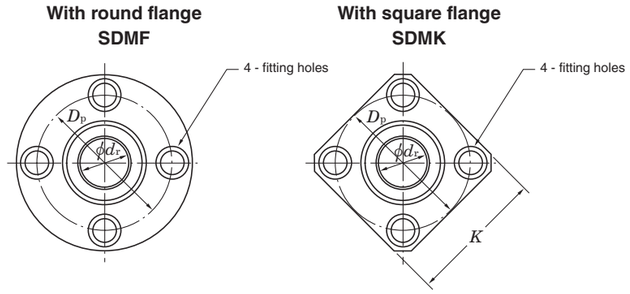


Shaft dia. d_r mm	Basic bearing No.	Mass g	Boundary dimensions, mm										Basic load rating	
			d_r	Tolerance μm	D	Tolerance μm	L	Tolerance μm	B	Tolerance μm	W	D_1	C N	C_0 N
5	SDM 5W	11	5		10	0 −11	28		20.4		1.1	9.6	265	412
6	SDM 6W	16	6		12		35		27		1.1	11.5	323	530
8	SDM 8W	31	8		15	0 −13	45		35		1.1	14.3	431	784
10	SDM10W	62	10	0 −10	19		55	0 −300	44	0 −300	1.3	18	588	1 100
12	SDM12W	80	12		21		57		46		1.3	20	813	1 570
13	SDM13W	90	13		23	0 −16	61		46		1.3	22	813	1 570
16	SDM16W	145	16		28		70		53		1.6	27	1 230	2 350
20	SDM20W	180	20		32		80		61		1.6	30.5	1 400	2 740
25	SDM25W	440	25	0 −12	40	0 −19	112		82		1.85	38	1 560	3 140
30	SDM30W	480	30		45		123		89		1.85	43	2 490	5 490
35	SDM35W	795	35		52		135		99		2.1	49	2 650	6 270
40	SDM40W	1 170	40	0 −15	60	0 −22	151	0 −400	121	0 −400	2.1	57	3 430	8 040
50	SDM50W	3 100	50		80		192		148		2.6	76.5	6 080	15 900
60	SDM60W	3 500	60	0 −20	90	0 −25	209		170		3.15	86.5	7 550	20 000

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

SDMF series (with round flange)
SDMK series (with square flange)

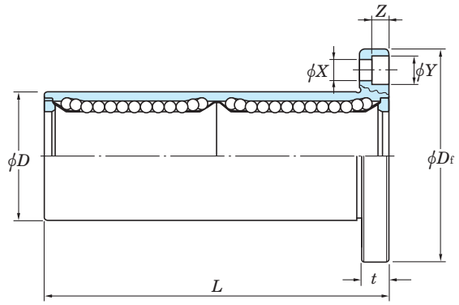


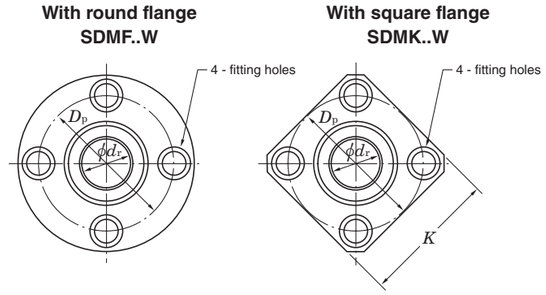


Shaft dia. d_r mm	Basic bearing No.	Mass g	Boundary dimensions, mm														Eccentricity (max.) µm	Squareness (max.) µm	Basic load rating	
			d_r	Tolerance µm	D	Tolerance µm	L	Tolerance µm	D_f	K	t	D_p	X	Y	Z				C N	C_0 N
6	SDMF 6 SDMK 6	24 18	6		12		19		28	22	5	20	3.5	6	3.1				206	265
8	SDMF 8S SDMK 8S	32 24	8		15	0 − 13	17		32	25	5	24	3.5	6	3.1				176	216
8	SDMF 8 SDMK 8	37 29	8		15		24		32	25	5	24	3.5	6	3.1				274	392
10	SDMF10 SDMK10	72 52	10	0 − 9	19		29		40	30	6	29	4.5	7.5	4.1	12	12		372	549
12	SDMF12 SDMK12	76 57	12		21	0 − 16	30		42	32	6	32	4.5	7.5	4.1				510	784
13	SDMF13 SDMK13	88 72	13		23		32		43	34	6	33	4.5	7.5	4.1				510	784
16	SDMF16 SDMK16	120 104	16		28		37		48	37	6	38	4.5	7.5	4.1				774	1 180
20	SDMF20 SDMK20	180 145	20		32		42	± 300	54	42	8	43	5.5	9	5.1				882	1 370
25	SDMF25 SDMK25	340 300	25	0 − 10	40	0 − 19	59		62	50	8	51	5.5	9	5.1	15	15		980	1 570
30	SDMF30 SDMK30	470 375	30		45		64		74	58	10	60	6.6	11	6.1				1 570	2 740
35	SDMF35 SDMK35	650 560	35		52		70		82	64	10	67	6.6	11	6.1				1 670	3 140
40	SDMF40 SDMK40	1 060 880	40	0 − 12	60	0 − 22	80		96	75	13	78	9	14	8.1	20	20		2 160	4 020
50	SDMF50 SDMK50	2 200 2 000	50		80		100		116	92	13	98	9	14	8.1				3 820	7 940
60	SDMF60 SDMK60	3 000 2 560	60	0 − 15	90	0 − 25	110		134	106	18	112	11	17	11.1	25	25		4 700	10 000

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

SDMF..W series (tandem type, with round flange)
SDMK..W series (tandem type, with square flange)



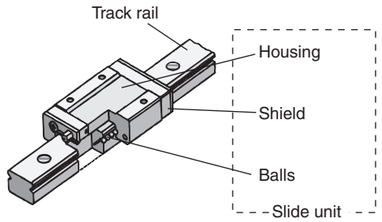


Shaft dia. d_r mm	Basic bearing No.	Mass g	Boundary dimensions, mm														Eccentricity (max.) µm	Squareness (max.) µm	Basic load rating	
			d_r	Tolerance µm	D	Tolerance µm	L	Tolerance µm	D_f	K	t	D_p	X	Y	Z				C N	C_0 N
6	SDMF 6W SDMK 6W	31 25	6		12	0 − 13	35		28	22	5	20	3.5	6	3.1				323	530
8	SDMF 8W SDMK 8W	51 43	8		15		45		32	25	5	24	3.5	6	3.1				431	784
10	SDMF10W SDMK10W	98 78	10	0 − 10	19	0 − 16	55		40	30	6	29	4.5	7.5	4.1	15	15		588	1 100
12	SDMF12W SDMK12W	110 90	12		21		57		42	32	6	32	4.5	7.5	4.1				813	1 570
13	SDMF13W SDMK13W	130 108	13		23		61		43	34	6	33	4.5	7.5	4.1				813	1 570
16	SDMF16W SDMK16W	190 165	16		28		70		48	37	6	38	4.5	7.5	4.1				1 230	2 350
20	SDMF20W SDMK20W	260 225	20	0 − 12	32	0 − 19	80	± 300	54	42	8	43	5.5	9	5.1	20	20		1 400	2 740
25	SDMF25W SDMK25W	540 500	25		40		112		62	50	8	51	5.5	9	5.1				1 560	3 140
30	SDMF30W SDMK30W	680 590	30		45		123		74	58	10	60	6.6	11	6.1				2 490	5 490
35	SDMF35W SDMK35W	1 020 930	35	0 − 15	52	0 − 22	135		82	64	10	67	6.6	11	6.1	25	25		2 650	6 270
40	SDMF40W SDMK40W	1 570 1 380	40		60		151		96	75	13	78	9	14	8.1				3 430	8 040
50	SDMF50W SDMK50W	3 600 3 400	50		80		192		116	92	13	98	9	14	8.1				6 080	15 900
60	SDMF60W SDMK60W	4 500 4 060	60	0 − 20	90	0 − 25	209		134	106	18	112	11.0	17.0	11.1	30	30		7 550	20 000

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

5-2 Linear Way Bearing Units for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The Linear Way Bearing Units have a slide unit in which balls circulate, allowing the slide unit to move linearly on the track rail without limit. High precision linear motion can be obtained easily by fixing the slide unit and track rail with bolts.



Bearing Types

		EXSEV®-EX (Linear Way Bearing Unit)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Way Bearing Unit)	Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit 1)
Material	Housing	Martensitic stainless steel		Martensitic stainless steel
	Track rail			
	Balls			Silicon nitride
	Shields	Austenitic stainless steel		Austenitic stainless steel
Lubricant		EXSEV®-EX (Grease) 2)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating over the entire surface of all components	(Remark)

Notes 1) Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit with grease lubrication or with New Clean Pro Bearing-PR are also available. Consult JTEKT regarding the use of these bearings.
2) For details on EXSEV®-EX (grease), refer to page 94.

Applicable Environments

	EXSEV®-EX (Linear Way Bearing Unit)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Way Bearing Unit)	Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit
Cleanliness	Class 100	Class 10	–
Temperature ˚C	– 50 to 260	– 100 to 200	– 30 to 200
Ambient pressure Pa (Room temperature)	Atomospheric air to 10^{-7}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-5}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-10}

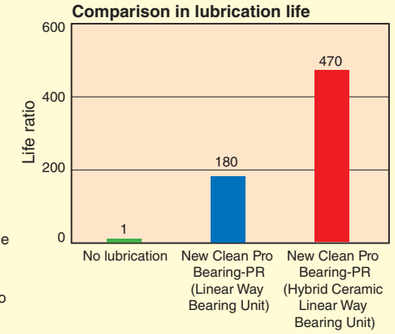
Performance

Test conditions

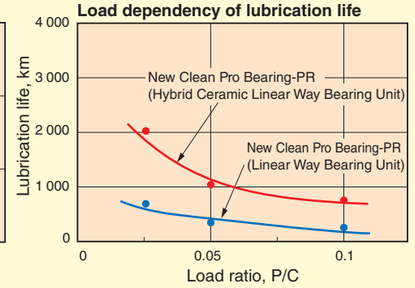
Bearing number	LWL9
Ambience	Class10, Room temp.
Average movement speed mm/s	250
Acceleration mm/s²	500
Stroke mm	250
Load N	80 (Radial)

The end of the service life is defined as the point in time when the number of emitted particles (having a particle diameter of 0.1 µm or more) is greater than or equal to 1000 particles per 2.83×10^{-3} m³ (0.1 ft³).

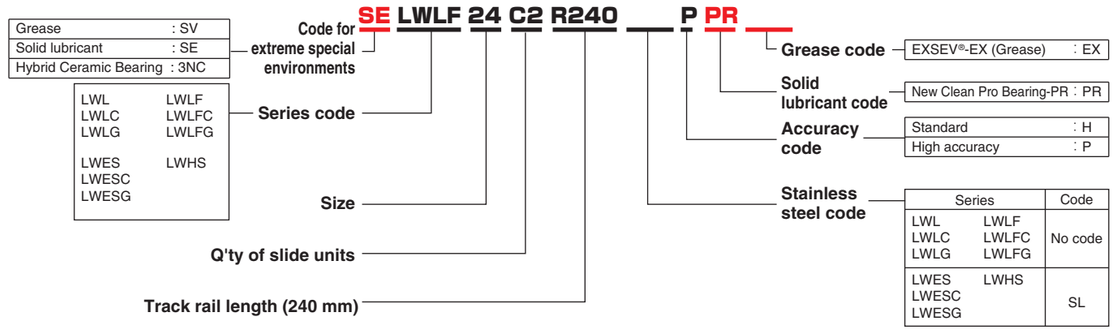
Comparison in lubrication life



Load dependency of lubrication life

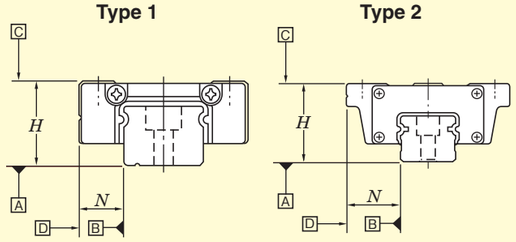


Bearing Numbering System



Tolerance (before surface treatment)

Unit: mm



Item	LWL LWLF LWLC LWLFC LWLG LWLFG (Type 1)	LWES LWHS LWESC LWESG (Type 2)
Tolerance of H	± 0.020	± 0.040
Variation of H 1)	0.015 max.	0.015 max.
Tolerance of N	± 0.025	± 0.050
Variation of N 1)	0.020 max.	最大 0.020 max.
Degree of running parallelism of plane C to plane A	Fig. 5-1	Fig. 5-2
Degree of running parallelism of plane D to plane B		

Note 1) The variation refers to the dimensional difference between the slide units built into the same track rail.
Remark) The preload is null or negligible.

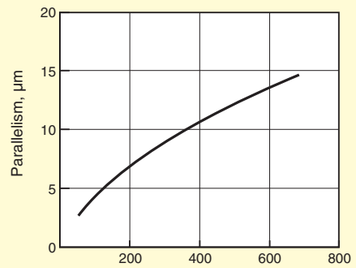


Fig. 5-1 Running parallelism of Linear Way Bearing Unit (Type 1)

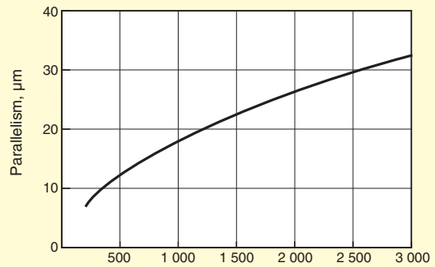


Fig. 5-2 Running parallelism of Linear Way Bearing Unit (Type 2)

Bearing Mounting

1) Do not change the factory assembled combination of the slide units and track rail.
Handle the linear way bearing units carefully to keep them out of oil stains and dust.

2) Before installing a linear way bearing unit in a machine or equipment, remove burrs and indentations from the contact surface of both the machine and bearing unit. Also remove dust, contamination and oil stains. Clean the recesses of the mounting surface (Fig. 5-3).

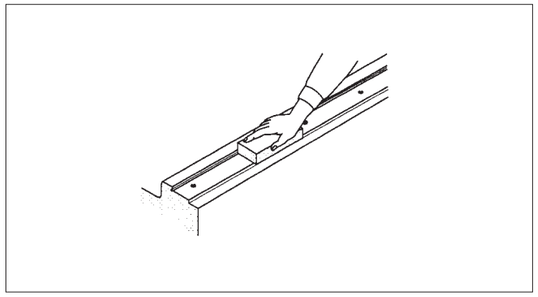


Fig. 5-3 Cleaning of the mounting surface

3) After positioning the mounting reference plane of the track rail correctly to the mounting reference plane of the bed, temporarily fasten the track to the bed (Fig. 5-4). Then bring the two planes into close contact, using a small vice or other suitable tool. Tighten the bolts one by one to securely fasten the drive side track rail to the bed (Fig. 5-5). The driven side track rail of the Linear Way Bearing Unit should be kept temporarily fastened.

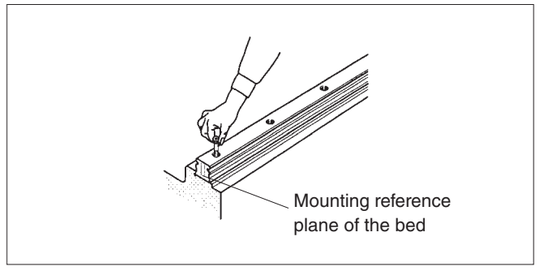


Fig. 5-4 Temporary fastening of the track rail

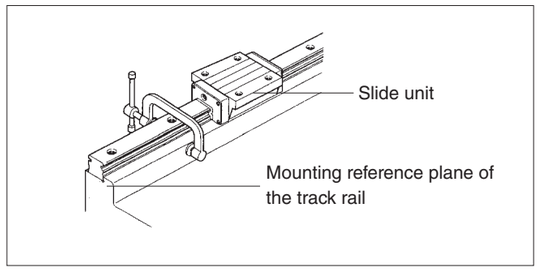


Fig. 5-5 Fastening of the drive side track rail

4) After positioning the slide units of the linear way bearing unit to the table, place the table carefully on the slide units and then temporarily fasten them together. Then align the mounting reference plane of the drive side slide units correctly with that of the table and fasten them together. With one of the driven side slide units positioned and fixed with respect to the moving direction, leave the other slide unit loosely tightened (Fig. 5-6).

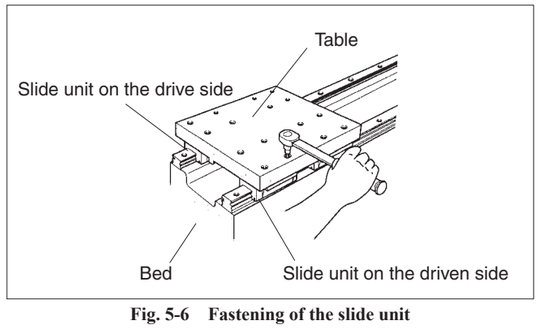


Fig. 5-6 Fastening of the slide unit

5) Before securely fastening the temporarily fastened track rail on the driven side, move the table and check that the motion is smooth. Tighten the fastening bolt that has just been passed over by the slide unit, thus fastening the track rail to the bed in a step-by-step manner (Fig. 5-7).
Securely fasten the slide unit to the table, which has been kept temporarily fastened.

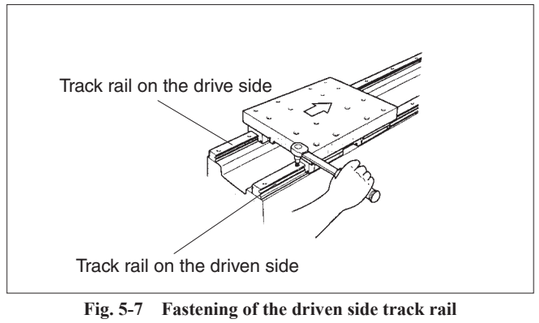
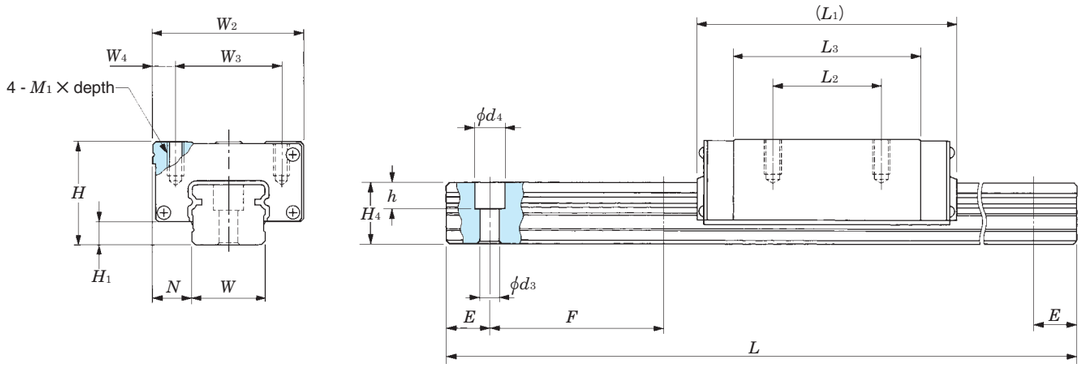


Fig. 5-7 Fastening of the driven side track rail

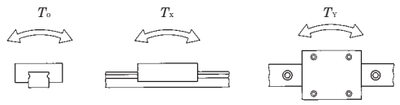
LWHS series



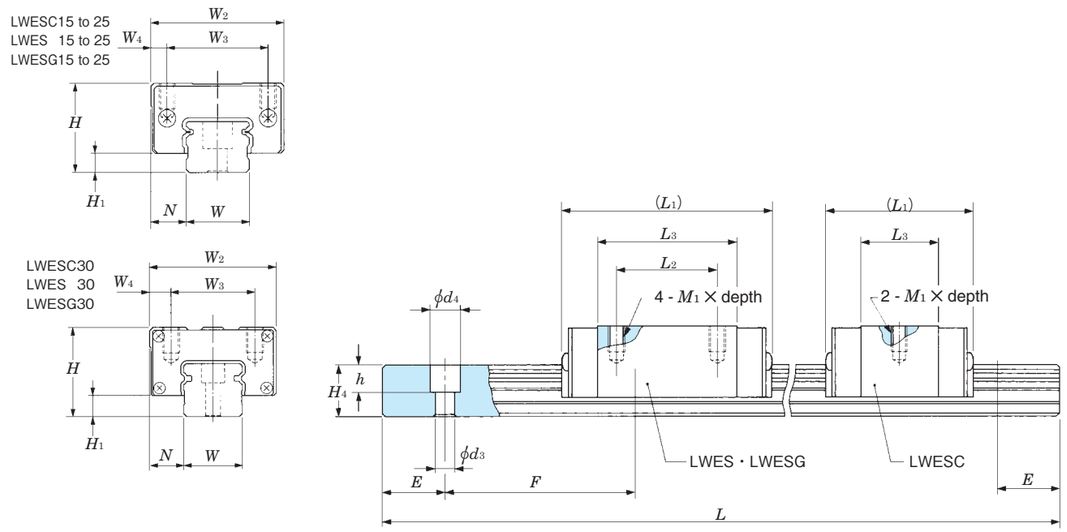
Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Slide unit kg	Mass (refer.) Track rail kg / m	Dimensions of assembly mm H	H1	N	Rail width mm W	Dimensions of slide unit mm W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	M1 × depth	Dimensions of track rail mm H4	d3	d4	h	E	F	Track rail fastening bolt mm (nominal) × ℓ	Max. track rail length L mm	Basic load rating C N	C0 N	Static bending moment rating 1) T0 N·m	Tx N·m	TY N·m
LWHS 15	0.18	1.47	24	4.5	9.5	15	34	26	4	66	26	44.6	M4× 8	15	4.5	8	6	30	60	M4×16	600	11 600	13 400	112	95.6 556	95.6 556
LWHS 20	0.36	2.56	30	5	12	20	44	32	6	83	36	57.2	M5×10	18	6	9.5	8.5	30	60	M5×18	600	18 100	21 100	232	195 1 090	195 1 090
LWHS 25	0.55	3.50	36	6.5	12.5	23	48	35	6.5	95	35	64.7	M6×12	22	7	11.0	9	30	60	M6×22	600	25 200	28 800	362	309 1 690	309 1 690
LWHS 30	1.00	4.82	42	7	16	28	60	40	10	113	40	80.6	M8×16	25	9	14	12	40	80	M8×28	600	35 400	40 700	623	536 2 820	536 2 820

Note 1) The illustrations at right show the directions of the static bending moment ratings T_O, T_X, and T_Y.
Each of the upper values in the T_X and T_Y columns shows the bending moment for a single slide unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact.

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.



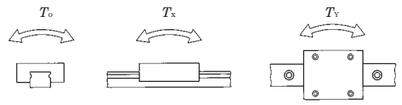
LWES series



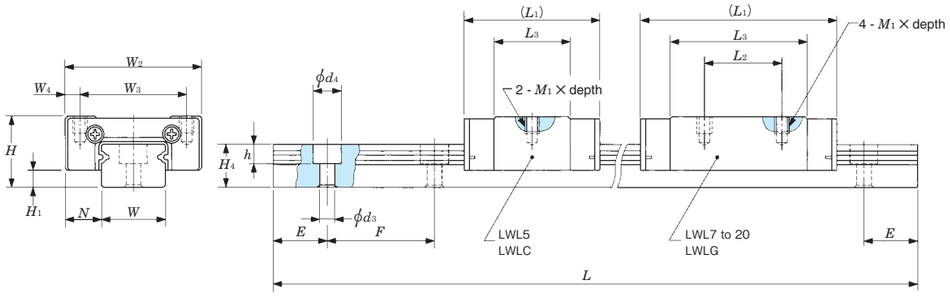
Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Slide unit kg	Mass (refer.) Track rail kg / m	Dimensions of assembly mm H	H1	N	Rail width mm W	Dimensions of slide unit mm W2	W3	W4	L1	L2	L3	M1 × depth	Dimensions of track rail mm H4	d3	d4	h	E	F	Track rail fastening bolt mm (nominal) × ℓ	Max. track rail length L mm	Basic load rating C N	C0 N	Static bending moment rating 1) T0 N·m	Tx N·m	TY N·m
LWESC15	0.09									41	—	22.4									600	5 240	5 480	43.8	21.3 149	21.3 149
LWES 15	0.14	1.57	24	5.8	9.5	15	34	26	4	57	26	38.4	M4 × 7	14.5	3.6	6.5	4.5	20	60	M3 × 16	600	7 640	9 390	75.1	57.6 333	57.6 333
LWESG15	0.18									70	36	51.1									600	9 340	12 500	100	99.5 533	99.5 533
LWESC20	0.15									47	—	24.5									600	7 570	7 340	78.9	31.5 235	31.5 235
LWES 20	0.25	2.28	28	6	11	20	42	32	5	67	32	44	M5 × 8	16	6	9.5	8.5	20	60	M5 × 16	600	11 600	13 400	145	95.6 566	95.6 566
LWESG20	0.33									83	45	59.9									600	14 400	18 300	197	172 930	172 930
LWESC25	0.26									59	—	32									600	12 400	12 300	153	71.8 480	71.8 480
LWES 25	0.43	3.09	33	7	12.5	23	48	35	6.5	83	35	56	M6 × 9	19	7	11	9	20	60	M6 × 20	600	18 100	21 100	262	195 1 090	195 1 090
LWESG25	0.55									102	50	75									600	22 200	28 200	349	336 1 740	336 1 740
LWESC30	0.46									68	—	36									600	20 600	18 800	287	129 855	129 855
LWES 30	0.78	5.09	42	10	16	28	60	40	10	97	40	64.8	M8 × 12	25	7	11	9	20	80	M6 × 25	600	29 500	31 300	479	328 1 920	328 1 920
LWESG30	1.13									129	60	96.5									600	39 200	47 000	718	704 3 690	704 3 690

Note 1) The illustrations at right show the directions of the static bending moment ratings T_O, T_X, and T_Y.
Each of the upper values in the T_X and T_Y columns shows the bending moment for a single slide unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact.

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.



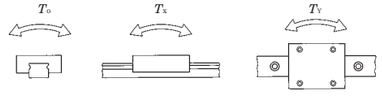
LWL series



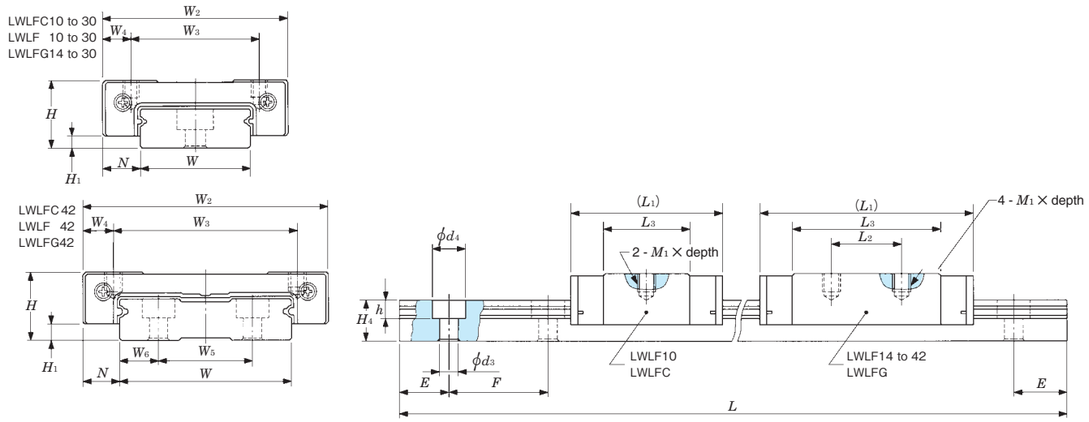
Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Slide unit g	Mass (refer.) Track rail g/100mm	Dimensions of assembly mm H	H_1	N	Rail width mm W	Dimensions of slide unit mm W_2	W_3	W_4	L_1	L_2	L_3	M_1 × depth	Dimensions of track rail mm H_4	d_3	d_4	h	E	F	Track rail fastening bolt mm (nominal) × ℓ	Max. track rail length L mm	Basic load rating C N	C_0 N	Static bending moment rating [1] T_0 N·m	T_x N·m	T_Y N·m
LWLC 5	3.4	12	6	1	3.5	5	12	8	2	16	—	9.6	M2 × 1.5	3.7	2.4	3.6	0.8	7.5	15	Cross recessed round head screw M2 × 6	210	562	841	2.2	1.4 8.5	1.2 7.2
LWL 5	4.4									19	—	12.6										676	1 090	2.9	2.3 12.8	1.9 10.8
LWLC 7	7.1	22	8	1.5	5	7	17	12	2.5	19	—	9.6	M2 × 2.5	5	2.4	4.2	2.3	7.5	15	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M2 × 6	300	937	1 140	4.1	1.8 14.9	1.5 12.9
LWL 7	10									23.5	8	14.3										1 330	1 890	6.9	4.7 28.2	3.9 23.6
LWLG 7	14									31	12	21.6										1 690	2 650	9.7	8.8 50.7	7.4 42.5
LWLC 9	11	35	10	2	5.5	9	20	15	2.5	21.5	—	11.9	M3 × 3	6	3.5	6	3.5	10	20	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M3 × 8	600	1 180	1 480	6.9	2.9 21.4	2.4 18.0
LWL 9	19									30	10	20.8										1 810	2 760	12.8	9.1 51.1	7.6 42.9
LWLG 9	28									40.5	15	30.9										2 370	4 030	18.7	18.7 98.3	15.7 82.5
LWLC12	22	65	13	3	7.5	12	27	20	3.5	25	—	13	M3 × 3.5	8	3.5	6.5	4.5	12.5	25	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M3 × 8	600	2 210	2 380	14.8	5.3 41.7	4.5 35.0
LWL 12	35									34	15	21.6										3 330	4 290	26.6	15.4 93.1	12.9 78.2
LWLG12	51									44	20	32										4 310	6 200	38.4	30.6 168	25.7 141
LWLC15	42	107	16	4	8.5	15	32	25	3.5	32	—	17.7	M3 × 4	10	3.5	6.5	4.5	20	40	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M3 × 10	600	3 490	3 890	30.0	11.7 84.5	9.8 70.9
LWL 15	64									42	20	27.8										4 980	6 490	50.0	29.7 172	24.9 144
LWLG15	95									57	25	42.7										6 620	9 740	75.0	63.9 338	53.6 284
LWLC20	89	156	20	5	10	20	40	30	5	38	—	22.3	M4 × 6	11	6	9.5	5.5	30	60	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M5 × 14	600	4 580	5 300	54.0	19.4 134	16.3 112
LWL 20	133									50	25	34.6										6 650	9 080	92.6	52.7 280	44.2 235
LWLG20	196									68	30	52.3										8 510	12 900	131	102 529	85.7 444

Note 1) The illustrations at right show the directions of the static bending moment ratings T_O, T_X, and T_Y.
Each of the upper values in the T_X and T_Y columns shows the bending moment for a single slide unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact.

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.



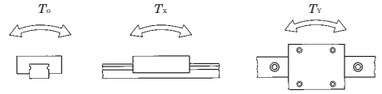
LWLF series



Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Slide unit g	Mass (refer.) Track rail g/100mm	Dimensions of assembly mm H	H_1	N	Rail width mm W	Dimensions of slide unit mm W_2	W_3	W_4	L_1	L_2	L_3	M_1 × depth	Dimensions of track rail mm H_4	W_5	W_6	d_3	d_4	h	E	F	Track rail fastening bolt mm (nominal) × ℓ	Max. track rail length L mm	Basic load rating C N	C_0 N	Static bending moment rating [1] T_0 N·m	T_x N·m	T_Y N·m
LWLFC10	5.9	28	6.5	1.5	3.5	10	17	13	2	20.5	—	13.6	M2.5×1.5	4	—	—	2.9	4.8	1.6	10	20	Cross recessed round head screw M2.5 × 7	300	712	1 180	6.1	2.6 14.9	2.2 12.5
LWLF 10	7.5									24.5	—	17.6												849	1 510	7.8	4.2 22.4	3.5 18.8
LWLFC14	13	54	9	2	5.5	14	25	19	3	22.5	—	13	M3×3	5.5	—	—	3.5	6	3.2	15	30	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M3 × 8	300	1 240	1 700	12.2	3.8 24.6	3.2 20.7
LWLF 14	21									31.5	10	22												1 770	2 840	20.3	10.1 54.7	8.4 45.9
LWLFG14	31									42	19	32.5												2 320	4 160	29.8	21.0 104	17.6 87.6
LWLFC18	26	90	12	3	6	18	30	21	4.5	26.5	—	16.6	M3×3	7	—	—	3.5	6.5	4.5	15	30	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M3 × 8	600	1 510	2 120	19.4	5.5 35.9	4.7 30.1
LWLF 18	44									38.5	12	28.6												2 280	3 810	34.9	16.9 88.8	14.2 74.5
LWLFG18	61							23	3.5	50.5	24	40.4												2 870	5 300	48.5	31.9 159	26.7 134
LWLFC24	45	139	14	3	8	24	40	28	6	30.5	—	17.7	M3×3.5	8	—	—	4.5	8	4.5	20	40	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M4 × 10	600	2 800	3 340	40.7	9.7 67.6	8.2 56.8
LWLF 24	76									44	15	31												4 310	6 200	75.6	30.6 168	25.7 141
LWLFG24	111									59	28	46.3												5 620	9 060	111	63.3 321	53.1 270
LWLFC30	70	198	15	3	10	30	50	35	7.5	35.5	—	20.5	M4×4.5	9	—	—	4.5	8	4.5	20	40	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M4 × 12	600	3 890	4 540	69.1	15.4 107	13.0 89.9
LWLF 30	112									49.5	18	34.8												5 970	8 440	128	48.7 256	40.8 215
LWLFG30	170									68.5	35	53.8												7 810	12 300	187	100 508	84.3 426
LWLFC42	95	294	16	4	9	42	60	45	7.5	41.5	—	25.3	M4×4.5	10	23	9.5	4.5	8	4.5	20	40	Hexagon socket head cap bolt M4 × 12	600	5 030	6 050	128	24.8 164	20.8 137
LWLF 42	140									55	20	39												7 050	9 840	209	61.3 333	51.4 280
LWLFG42	204									74.5	35	58.3												9 200	14 400	305	126 644	106 541

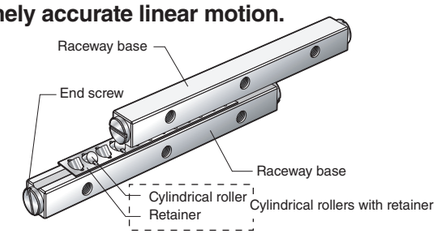
Note 1) The illustrations at right show the directions of the static bending moment ratings T_O, T_X, and T_Y.
Each of the upper values in the T_X and T_Y columns shows the bending moment for a single slide unit, and the lower value shows the bending moment for two slide units kept in close contact.

[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.



5-3 Cross Roller Way Bearing Units for Use in Extreme Special Environments

The Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit is a linear motion bearing unit consisting of two raceway bases. Each base has one longitudinal plane cut into a V shape, which serves as the rolling surface. Two bases are in contact on each of the other's V-cut surface, and cylindrical rollers with a retainer are placed between the surfaces. Any pair of adjacent cylindrical rollers is directed at right angles to each other, thus enabling smooth and extremely accurate linear motion.



Bearing Types

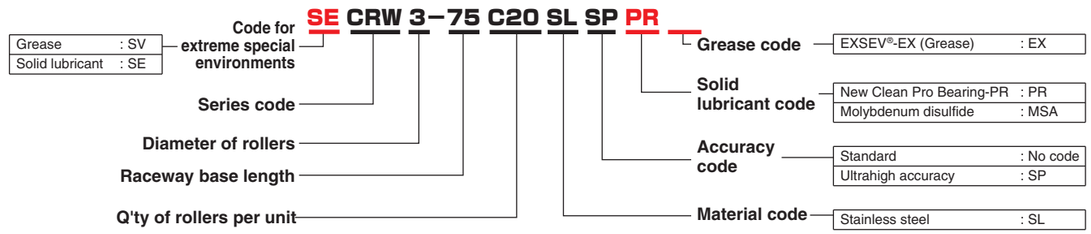
		EXSEV®-EX (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)	EXSEV®-MO (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)
Material	Raceway base	Martensitic stainless steel		
	Cylindrical rollers			
	Retainer	Austenitic stainless steel		
	End screw			
Lubricant		EXSEV®-EX (Grease) 1)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating over the entire surface of all components	Molybdenum disulfide coating on the raceway bases

Note 1) For details on EXSEV®-EX (grease), refer to page 94.

Applicable Environments

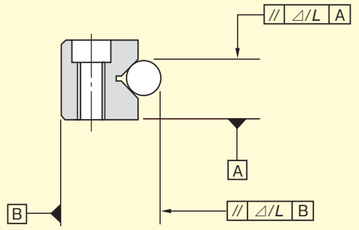
	EXSEV®-EX (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)	New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)	EXSEV®-MO (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)
Cleanliness	Class 100	Class 10	–
Temperature °C	– 50 to 260	– 100 to 200	– 100 to 300
Ambient pressure Pa (Room temperature)	Atomospheric air to 10^{-7}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-5}	Atomospheric air to 10^{-5}

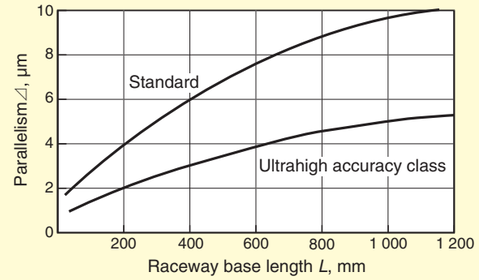
Bearing Numbering System



Note) This bearing number represents four raceway bases and two sets cylindrical rollers with retainer.

Tolerance (before surface treatment)





Bearing Mounting

Fig. 5-8 shows a typical mounting construction of the Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit. Mounting procedures are described on the following page.

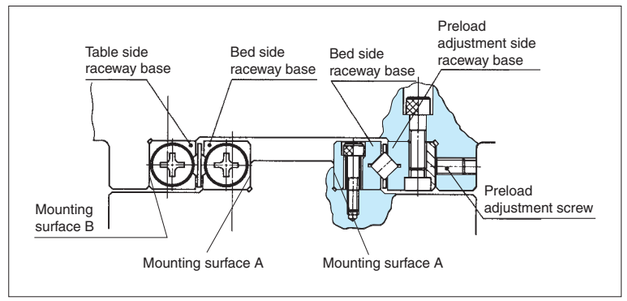


Fig. 5-8 Typical mounting of Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit

1) One package includes an entire set of the components of a cross roller way bearing unit (four raceway bases and two sets of cylindrical rollers with retainer). Take care not to mix the components of a set not compatible with those of another set. Treat cross roller way bearing units with extra care to keep them free from oil stains or contamination.

2) Remove burrs, indentations and other irregularities from the machine surface on which the cross roller way bearing unit is to be mounted. Also clean off dust, contamination and oil stains. Clean the recesses of the mounting surface as well.

3) Place the bed side raceway base and table side raceway base correctly on the each mounting surface, and fasten the bases temporarily by tightening the screws evenly.
While keeping the bed side raceway base in close contact with surface A and the table side raceway base with surface B, tighten the screws permanently to a specified torque (Fig. 5-9). Table 5-1 shows the tightening torque for individual regular screw sizes.

Table 5-1 Screw tightening torque

Nominal screw size	Tightening torque N · m
M2×0.4	0.23
M3×0.5	1.4
M4×0.7	3.2
M5×0.8	6.3
M6×1	10.7

Remark) When screws of different sizes are used for on the table side and bed side, tighten them by applying the torque for the smaller screws.

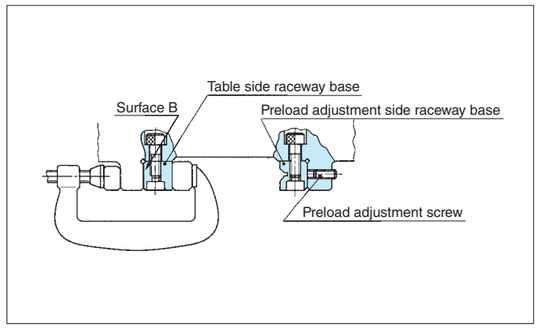


Fig. 5-9 Mounting of table side raceway base

4) Retract the preload adjustment screw in advance. Place the preload adjustment side raceway base into close contact with the mounting surface, and tighten the screws temporarily by applying light, even torque.

5) To assemble the table and bed, insert cylindrical rollers with retainer carefully into the space between the table side raceway base and bed side raceway base such that the rollers will be located at the center of the raceway base length. Take care not to deform the cage.
Fasten the end screws and end plates of the raceway bases, press the entire table toward the preload adjustment screw side, and tighten the screw for temporary adjustment until the clearance of the raceways is almost entirely eliminated.
Slowly move the table for one entire stroke and adjust the position of the cylindrical rollers with retainer to the center.

6) Adjust the preload with the preload adjustment side raceway base fastened temporarily.
Firstly adjust the preload adjustment screw at the center of the raceway base length, and adjust the preload adjustment screws on the lengths to both ends alternately. Adjust the clearance on the side face of the table, and tighten the preload adjustment screws one by one until the dial gauge indication becomes stable (Fig. 5-10).
When the indication is stable, determine and record the tightening torque of the preload adjustment screws. To adjust the preload adjustment screws near both ends, stroke the table slowly to check that cylindrical rollers are located at the preload adjustment screw.
After these adjustments, the clearance will be entirely or almost eliminated. However, at this point the preload is not yet even. By repeating the same procedure, re-adjust all the preload adjustment screws by applying the torque recorded.

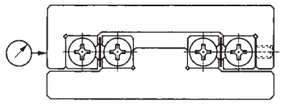


Fig. 5-10 Typical preload adjustment procedure

7) When permanently fastening the preload adjustment side raceway base, make sure the screws have already been lightly tightened to even torque.
In the same manner as the preload adjustment screws were tightened, firstly adjust the preload adjustment screw at the center of the raceway base length, and adjust the preload adjustment screws on the lengths to both ends alternately by applying torque close to the specified torque.
To tighten the fastening screws near the ends, stroke the table slowly to check that the cylindrical rollers are located at the tightened screw position.
In the end, tighten all screws evenly and permanently by applying specified torque. Move the table slowly through the entire stroke and check that it moves smoothly without producing noise.
Check the table upper surface and side faces with a dial gauge to check running accuracy.

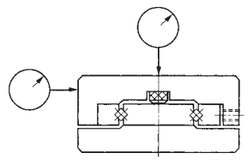
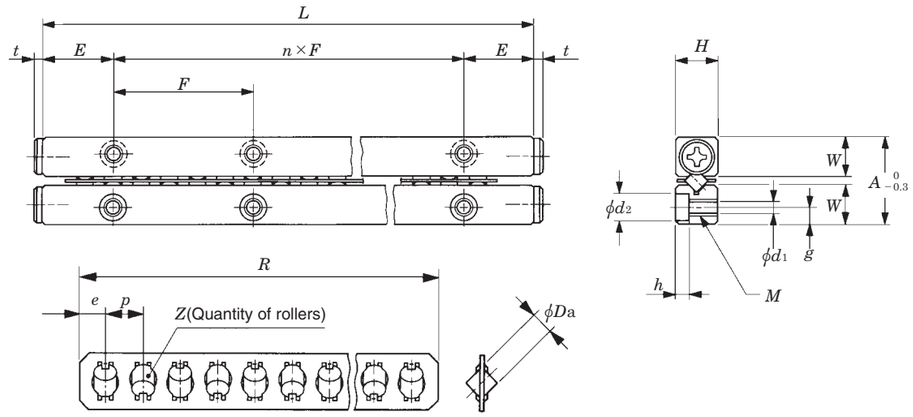


Fig. 5-11 Accuracy check after assembly

Dimensions Table

CRW series



Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Raceway base [1] kg / m	Mass (refer.) Cylindrical rollers with retainer [2] g	Boundary dimensions mm A	H	L (n × F)	E	Dimensions of cylindrical rollers with retainer mm D_a	R	Z	p	e	Mounting dimensions mm W	g	M	d_1	d_2	h	t	Basic load rating C_u [3] N	C_{0u} [3] N	Allowable load F_u [3] N
CRW1 − 20					20 (1 × 10)			16.5	5												
− 30					30 (2 × 10)			25.5	8												
− 40					40 (3 × 10)			31.5	10												
− 50	0.12	0.38	8.5	4	50 (4 × 10)	5	1.5	37.5	12	3	2.25	3.9	1.8	M2	1.65	3	1.4	1.7	131	119	39.4
− 60					60 (5 × 10)			43.5	14												
− 70					70 (6 × 10)			52.5	17												
− 80					80 (7 × 10)			61.5	20												
CRW2 − 30					30 (1 × 15)			29.6	7												
− 45					45 (2 × 15)			41.6	10												
− 60					60 (3 × 15)			53.6	13												
− 75					75 (4 × 15)			65.6	16												
− 90					90 (5 × 15)			77.6	19												
− 105	0.24	0.98	12	6	105 (6 × 15)	7.5	2	89.6	22	4	2.8	5.5	2.5	M3	2.55	4.4	2	1.5	305	292	97.3
− 120					120 (7 × 15)			101.6	25												
− 135					135 (8 × 15)			113.6	28												
− 150					150 (9 × 15)			125.6	31												
− 165					165 (10 × 15)			137.6	34												
− 180					180 (11 × 15)			149.6	37												
CRW3 − 50					50 (1 × 25)			42	8												
− 75					75 (2 × 25)			62	12												
− 100					100 (3 × 25)			82	16												
− 125					125 (4 × 25)			102	20												
− 150					150 (5 × 25)			122	24												
− 175	0.50	2.96	18	8	175 (6 × 25)	12.5	3	142	28	5	3.5	8.3	3.5	M4	3.3	6	3.1	2	664	606	202
− 200					200 (7 × 25)			162	32												
− 225					225 (8 × 25)			182	36												
− 250					250 (9 × 25)			202	40												
− 275					275 (10 × 25)			222	44												
− 300					300 (11 × 25)			242	48												

Notes 1) Mass per meter of raceway base length
2) Mass of an assembly of a cage and ten cylindrical rollers
3) Load per cylindrical roller
[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

Basic No.	Mass (refer.) Raceway base [1] kg / m	Mass (refer.) Cylindrical rollers with retainer [2] g	Boundary dimensions mm A	H	L (n × F)	E	Dimensions of cylindrical rollers with retainer mm D_a	R	Z	p	e	Mounting dimensions mm W	g	M	d_1	d_2	h	t	Basic load rating C_u [3] N	C_{0u} [3] N	Allowable load F_u [3] N
CRW4 − 80					80 (1 × 40)			73	10												
− 120					120 (2 × 40)			101	14												
− 160					160 (3 × 40)			136	19												
− 200					200 (4 × 40)			164	23												
− 240					240 (5 × 40)			199	28												
− 280	0.82	6.91	22	11	280 (6 × 40)	20	4	227	32	7	5	10	4.5	M5	4.3	7.5	4.1	2	1 290	1 170	389
− 320					320 (7 × 40)			262	37												
− 360					360 (8 × 40)			297	42												
− 400					400 (9 × 40)			325	46												
− 440					440 (10 × 40)			360	51												
− 480					480 (11 × 40)			388	55												
CRW6 − 100					100 (1 × 50)			84	9												
− 150					150 (2 × 50)			129	14												
− 200					200 (3 × 50)			165	18												
− 250					250 (4 × 50)			210	23												
− 300					300 (5 × 50)			246	27												
− 350	1.57	20.3	31	15	350 (6 × 50)	25	6	282	31	9	6	14	6	M6	5.3	9.5	5.2	3	2 680	2 290	764
− 400					400 (7 × 50)			327	36												
− 450					450 (8 × 50)			363	40												
− 500					500 (9 × 50)			408	45												
− 550					550 (10 × 50)			444	49												
− 600					600 (11 × 50)			489	54												

Notes 1) Mass per meter of raceway base length
2) Mass of an assembly of a cage and ten cylindrical rollers
3) Load per cylindrical roller
[Remark] Please note that you may be asked to provide information on applications and usage conditions when requesting an estimate.

6 High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings

The High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings are optimized for the spindle of machine tools. They have superior high speed performance and rapid acceleration/deceleration, and are especially excellent at ultrahigh speeds under oil/air lubrication. They are superior in high speed performance to conventional products under grease lubrication as well.

For practical use of this type of bearings, refer to JTEKT Catalogue "Precision Ball and Roller Bearings for Machine Tools" for High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings.

Types and Applications

The High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings are classified as shown in Table 6-1, according to bearing construction and rolling element material.

Select the optimal type best suited for your application needs.

Table 6-1 Classification of High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearings

Type	Specifications			Application
	Bearing dimension series No.	Contact angle	Rolling element material	
Type R 	10 19	15° 20° 30°	Steel or ceramic	High speed, high rigidity type
Type C 	10 19	15° 20°	Ceramic	High speed, high load rating type
Type D 	10	20°	Ceramic	Ultrahigh speed, low noise type For oil/air lubrication
Type X 	10 19	20°	Ceramic	Ultrahigh speed type For oil/air lubrication

Features

• 20 to 30% reduction in temperature increase
(compared with JTEKT's conventional products)

JTEKT has conducted various tests and analyses and developed elaborate machining techniques to improve the performance of bearings used with machining tool spindles. The result is a substantial reduction in frictional heat generated in bearings rotating at a high speed.

• 1.2- to 1.5- fold increases in speed limits
(compared with JTEKT's conventional products)

Speed limits have been extended through re-designing for high-speed rotation and heat reduction. Use of ceramic balls as rolling elements enables additional high-speed rotation.

• Improved high speed performance achieved by position preloading

Low increases in temperature during operation ensure reduced changes in preload. Preload can be given by position preloading even at high speeds, which has been hitherto unavailable with conventional systems. The result is high-precision machining with stability.

• Conventional bearings easily replaced

Dimensions of High Ability bearings conform to ISO standards. Replacement of conventional bearings with High Ability bearings requires minimal geometry changes of the present spindle or housing.

Bearing Numbering System

3NC HA C 0 13 CA -5 DB CS5

- Clearance code: CY: Preload (negative clearance); CS: Clearance; 5: Clearance mean dimension in the unit of μm (5 μm)
- Code of combination type: DB, DF, DT — Typical codes
- Cage guiding code: –5: Ball guide type; No code: Outer ring guide type
- Code of contact angle: C: 15°; CA: 20°; No code: 30°
- Bore dia. number: 13: 5 mm × 13 = 65 mm (bearing bore diameter)
- Dimension series code: 9: Dimension series19; 0: Dimension series10
- Type Codes R, C, D, or F: Please refer to the above table.
- **High Ability Angular Contact Ball Bearing Series**
- Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Performance

High Ability Bearings demonstrate their utmost performance when two or more units are used together and a preload is provided by the position preloading method. The following are the performance of these bearings preloaded by the position preloading method.

• High speed performance of Type R and Type C High Ability Bearings

Fig. 6-1 shows the relationship between rotational speed and bearing temperature rises of High Ability Bearings, in comparison with conventional high precision bearings.

In either grease lubrication or oil/air lubrication, the High Ability Bearings are superior to conventional bearings, with lower temperature rise and higher rotational speed limit.

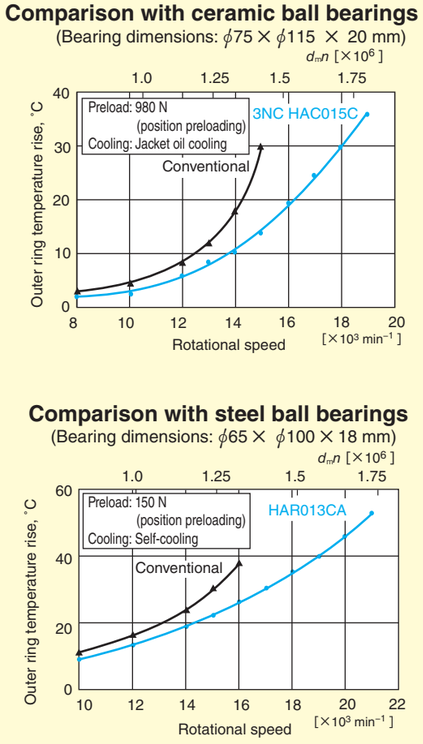


Fig. 6-1 Comparison in bearing temperature rises under oil air lubrication

By using High Ability Bearings, it is possible to switch the spindle, which had been running with oil/air lubrication up until now, to grease lubrication.

Fig. 6-2 shows evaluation examples of this.

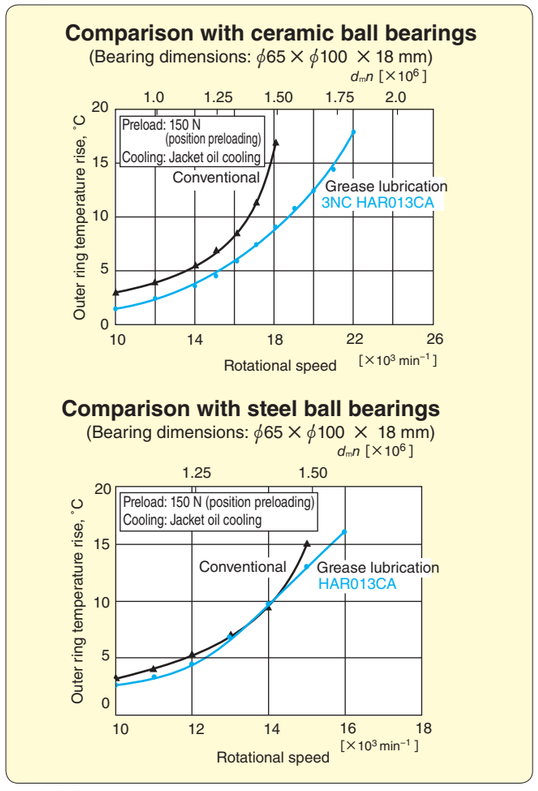


Fig. 6-2 Comparison in high speed performance under grease lubrication

The Type R using ceramic balls, in grease lubrication, improves on high-speed performance over conventional bearings with oil/air lubrication.

The high-speed performance of the Type R using steel balls, in grease lubrication, is the same as or better than that of conventional bearings with oil/air lubrication.

Fig. 6-3 shows the result of the comparison between ceramic balls and bearing steel balls.

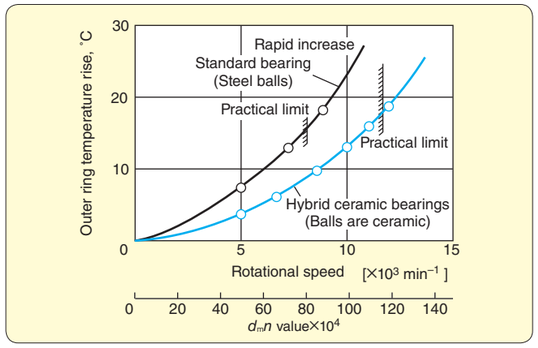


Fig. 6-3 Comparison of temperature rise characteristics between hybrid ceramic bearings and standard bearings

7 Ceramic Balls

JTEKT also supplies Ceramic Balls (silicon nitride), which have excellent resistance to wear and seizure, and are usable in corrosive environments and ultrahigh vacuums. Other major features of these balls are excellent heat resistance (up to 800˚C), high rigidity, lightweight (40% compared to bearing steel), non-magnetic, and have insulating characteristics.

The Ceramic Balls are useful in many applications such as jigs, tools, gauges, solenoid valves, check valves, other valve varieties, high grade bicycle parts, automotive parts, and machine components.

Table of Dimensions and Masses

Nominal dimension mm	Nominal dimension inch	Nominal outside diameter mm	Precision grade [1]	Mass [2] (per piece)
0.8		0.800 00		0.866 mg
1.0		1.000 00		1.691 mg
1.2		1.200 00		2.922 mg
	1/16	1.587 50		6.766 mg
2.0		2.000 00		13.530 mg
	3/32	2.381 25		22.836 mg
	7/64	2.778 12		36.262 mg
	1/8	3.175 00	3 and 5	54.129 mg
3.5		3.500 00		72.511 mg
	5/32	3.968 75		0.105 7 g
	3/16	4.762 50		0.182 7 g
	7/32	5.556 25		0.290 1 g
	15/64	5.953 12		0.356 8 g
	1/4	6.350 00		0.433 0 g
	17/64	6.746 88		0.519 4 g
	9/32	7.143 75		0.616 6 g
	5/16	7.937 50		0.845 8 g
	11/32	8.731 25	5	1.125 7 g
	3/8	9.525 00		1.461 5 g
	13/32	10.318 75		1.858 2 g
	7/16	11.112 75		2.320 8 g
	15/32	11.906 25	5 and 10	2.854 5 g
	1/2	12.700 00		3.46 g
	17/32	13.493 75		4.2 g
	9/16	14.287 50		4.9 g
	19/32	15.081 25		5.8 g
	5/8	15.875 00		6.8 g
	3/4	19.050 00		11.7 g
	13/16	20.637 50		14.9 g
	7/8	22.225 00	40	18.6 g
	15/16	23.812 50		22.8 g
	1	25.400 00		27.7 g
	1 1/8	28.575 00		39.5 g
	1 3/16	30.162 50		46.4 g
	1 1/4	31.750 00		54.1 g
	1 5/16	33.337 50	60	62.7 g
	1 1/2	38.100 00		93.5 g

For other outside diameters, please consult JTEKT.

Notes 1) For the grades, those specified in JIS B 1501 shall apply.
2) The masses are calculated on the basis of 3.23 g/cm^3 in density.

Numbering System

5/32 G5 NCR

- NCR — **Material code: silicon nitride ceramic**
- G5 — **Precision grade code**
- 5/32 — **Nominal dimension**

8 EXSEV®-EX (Grease)

This fluorinated grease is designed for vacuum environments with low particle generation. It is also compliant with environmental regulations (does not contain PFOA).

EXSEV®-EX offers superior performance for rolling bearings, linear motion bearings, and ball screws. JTEKT also handles requests for grease only. Contact us for more information.

	Grease No.	
75 g tube	SVEX0.075KG	//P0/98
750 g cartridge	SVEX0.75KG	//P0/98
1 kg can	SVEX1KG	//P0/98

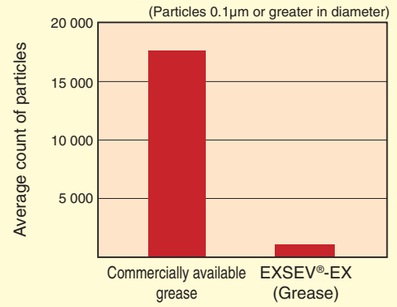
Properties

Thickener	PTFE
Base oil	PFPE
Dropping point	None
Evaporation (99˚C×24h)	0.1wt%max.
Oil separation (100˚C×24h)	2wt%max.
Operating temperature range	–50 to 260˚C

- The grease can be used under atmospheric pressures of up to 10^{-7} Pa at 20°C, but consult JTEKT for use in high-temperature, high-vacuum combinations.

Performance

Particle emission characteristics when used as ball and roller bearing lubrication
(Particles per 2.83 × 10^{-3} m^3 (0.1 ft^3))



9 Grease-filled Bearings for Food Machinery

These are bearings that are filled with grease for food machinery.

They can be used in hygienic environments such as food machinery or cosmetic/pharmaceutical production machinery.

Grease Properties

	Standard	Long service life
Operating temperature range	-30 to 120°C	-40 to 150°C
Thickener	Aluminum complex soap	Silicate
Base oil	Synthetic oil	Synthetic oil
Kinematic viscosity (mm^2/s, at 40°C)	150	65
Worked penetration	275	280
NSF category*	H1	H1

* NSF category:
This is a standard certified by NSF International (National Sanitation Foundation International).
"H1" indicates a lubricant that can be used in locations that may accidentally come into contact with food.

Bearing Specifications

Type	Inner and outer rings, balls	Packing specifications
A	Martensitic stainless steel	Anticorrosive oil applied + standard packing
B	Martensitic stainless steel	Degreasing + clean packing
C	High carbon chromium bearing steel	Anticorrosive oil applied + standard packing

Bearing Numbering System

In addition to the same bearing number of the general bearing having the same size, specify that the bearing is filled with grease (standard or long service life grease) for food machinery. The basic bearing specifications are type A, but types B and C can also be supported according to customer request.

10 Tolerance and Internal Clearance of EXSEV Bearings and Ceramic Bearings

10-1 Tolerance of Radial Ball Bearings

Table 10-1(1) Inner ring (bore diameter)

Unit: μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}						Single radial plane bore diameter variation V_{dsp}									Mean bore diameter variation V_{dmp}		
		class 0		class 6		class 5		Diameter series 7, 8, 9			Diameter series 0, 1			Diameter series 2, 3, 4					
								class 0	class 6	class 5	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 0	class 6	class 5	class 0	class 6	class 5
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.			max.			max.			max.		
0.6[1]	2.5	0	−8	0	−7	0	−5	10	9	5	8	7	4	6	5	4	6	5	3
2.5	10	0	−8	0	−7	0	−5	10	9	5	8	7	4	6	5	4	6	5	3
10	18	0	−8	0	−7	0	−5	10	9	5	8	7	4	6	5	4	6	5	3
18	30	0	−10	0	−8	0	−6	13	10	6	10	8	5	8	6	5	8	6	3
30	50	0	−12	0	−10	0	−8	15	13	8	12	10	6	9	8	6	9	8	4

Note 1) Dimension 0.6 mm is included in this category.

Table 10-1(2) Inner ring (running tolerance and width)

Unit: μm

Nominal bore diameter d mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing inner ring K_{ia}			S_d	S_{ia}[2]	Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}						Single inner ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}[3]						Inner ring width variation V_{Bs}		
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 5	class 5	class 0		class 6		class 5		class 0		class 6		class 5		class 0	class 6	class 5
over	up to	max.			max.	max.	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.		
0.6[1]	2.5	10	5	4	7	7	0	−40	0	−40	—	−40	—	—	—	—	0	−250	12	12	5
2.5	10	10	6	4	7	7	0	−120	0	−120	0	−40	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	15	15	5
10	18	10	7	4	7	7	0	−120	0	−120	0	−80	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	20	20	5
18	30	13	8	4	8	8	0	−120	0	−120	0	−120	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	20	20	5
30	50	15	10	5	8	8	0	−120	0	−120	0	−120	0	−250	0	−250	0	−250	20	20	5

S_d: perpendicularity of inner ring face with respect to the bore S_{ia}: axial runout of assembled bearing inner ring

Notes 1) Dimension 0.6 mm is included in this category.
2) Applicable to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.
3) Applicable to bearing rings made for matched bearings.

Table 10-2(1) Outer ring (outside diameter)

Unit: μm

Nominal outside diameterr D mm		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}						Single plane outside diameter variation V_{Dsp}								Shielded/sealed type Diameter series		Mean outside diameter variation V_{Dmp}		
		class 0		class 6		class 5		Diameter series 7, 8, 9			Diameter series 0, 1			Diameter series 2, 3, 4		2, 3, 4	0, 1, 2, 3, 4			
								class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 5	class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 5	class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 0[2]	class 6[2]	class 5
over	up to	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	max.			max.			max.		max.		max.		
2.5[1]	6	0	−8	0	−7	0	−5	10	9	5	8	7	4	6	5	4	10	9	6	5	3
6	18	0	−8	0	−7	0	−5	10	9	5	8	7	4	6	5	4	10	9	6	5	3
18	30	0	−9	0	−8	0	−6	12	10	6	9	8	5	7	6	5	12	10	7	6	3
30	50	0	−11	0	−9	0	−7	14	11	7	11	9	5	8	7	5	16	13	8	7	4
50	80	0	−13	0	−11	0	−9	16	14	9	13	11	7	10	8	7	20	16	10	8	5

Notes 1) Dimension 2.5 mm is included in this category.
2) Applicable when no snap ring is fitted.

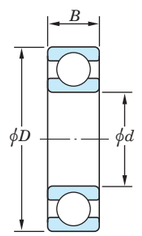
Table 10-2(2) Outer ring (running tolerance and width)

Unit: μm

Nominal outside diameter D mm		Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring K_{ea}			S_D	S_{ea}[2]	Deviation of a single outer ring widht Δ_{Cs}		Ring width variation V_{Cs}	
		class 0	class 6	class 5	class 5	class 5	classes 0, 6 & 5		classes 0 & 6	class 5
over	up to	max.			max.	max.	upper	lower	max.	
2.5[1]	6	15	8	5	8	8	Same as the tolerance of Δ_{Bs} for d of the same bearing		Same as the allowable value of V_{Bs} for d of the same bearing	5
6	18	15	8	5	8	8				5
18	30	15	9	6	8	8				5
30	50	20	10	7	8	8				5
50	80	25	13	8	8	10				6

S_D: perpendicularity of outer ring outside surface with respect to the face S_{ea}: axial runout of assembled bearing outer ring

Notes 1) Dimension 2.5 mm is included in this category.
2) Applicable to deep groove ball bearings and angular contact ball bearings.



d : Nominal bore diameter
D : Nominal outside diameter
B : Nominal assembled bearing width

10-2 Clearance of Radial Ball Bearings

Table 10-3 Radial internal clearance of deep groove ball bearings (cylindrical bore)

Unit: μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Radial internal clearance							
		CN		C3		C4		C5	
over	up to	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
2.5	6	2	13	8	23	14	29	20	37
6	10	2	13	8	23	14	29	20	37
10	18	3	18	11	25	18	33	25	45
18	24	5	20	13	28	20	36	28	48
24	30	5	20	13	28	23	41	30	53
30	40	6	20	15	33	28	46	40	64
40	50	6	23	18	36	30	51	45	73

Remark) When the above values are used as clearance measurements, the values should be corrected by adding the increase of the radial internal clearances caused by the measuring load. The values to be added are shown below.

Unit: μm

Nominal bore diameter d, mm		Measuring load N	Amounts of clearance correction			
			CN	C3	C4	C5
over	up to					
2.5	18	24.5	4	4	4	4
18	50	49	5	6	6	6

Table 10-4 Radial internal clearance of extra small/miniature ball bearings

Unit: μm

Clearance code	M3		M4		M5		M6	
	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
Clearance	5	10	8	13	13	20	20	28

Remark) When the above values are used as clearance measurements, the values should be corrected by adding the increase of the radial internal clearances caused by the measuring load.

Unit: μm

measuring load N	Amounts of clearance correction			
	M3	M4	M5	M6
2.3	1	1	1	1

Remark) Miniature ball bearings: bearing with an outside diameter of less than 9 mm
Small size ball bearings: bearings with an outside diameter of 9 mm or over and a bore diameter of less than 10 mm

Remark) Consult JTEKT regarding the tolerance and internal clearance of inch series bearings (bearing basic number EE3S).

10-3 Tolerance and Internal Clearance of K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings

Table 10-5 Tolerance and internal clearance of K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings

Unit: μm

Bore diameter No.	Single plane mean bore diameter deviation Δ_{dmp}		Single plane mean outside diameter deviation Δ_{Dmp}		Single inner or outer ring width deviation Δ_{Bs}, Δ_{Cs}	Radial runout of assembled bearing, max.				S_{ia}, S_{ea}		Radial internal clearance		Bore diameter No.
	class K0		class K0		class K0	Inner ring, K_{ia} class K0		Outer ring, K_{ea} class K0		Inner ring class K0	Outer ring class K0	class K0		
	category Ⅰ	category Ⅱ	category Ⅰ	category Ⅱ		category Ⅰ	category Ⅱ	category Ⅰ	category Ⅱ			Deep groove type	Four point contact type	
010	0 −10		0 −13		0 −127	13	8	20	10	Same as the tolerance for the radial runout of the inner ring	Same as the tolerance for the radial runout of the outer ring	25 to 41	25 to 38	010
015	0 −13					15	10					30 to 46	30 to 43	015
020	0 −15					20	13	25	13			30 to 61	30 to 56	020
025														025
030			0 −15				15		15					030
035	0 −20					25		30				41 to 71	41 to 66	035

S_{ia}, S_{ea}: axial runout of assembled bearing inner or outer ring, max.
[Notes] Category Ⅰ specifications are applied to deep groove ball bearings.
Category Ⅱ specifications are applied to angular contact bearings and four point contact ball bearings.

3 Application Examples

1 Clean Environments

1-1 Transfer Robot

Product: K Series Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing

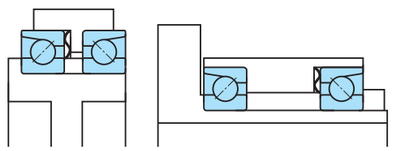
For application in transfer robots for semiconductor and liquid crystal manufacturing equipment, bearings are required to be low in particle emissions and have a long service life.

Bearings may be delivered incorporated in arm units for improved assemblability and maintainability.

- **Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments**
- **Optimal for machine size reduction**

Use conditions

Temperature: Room temp. to 200˚C
Ambient pressure: 10^{-3} Pa
Lubrication: Grease or
New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating



Bearing unit for application to transfer robots

1-2 Conveyor for Sputtering Equipment

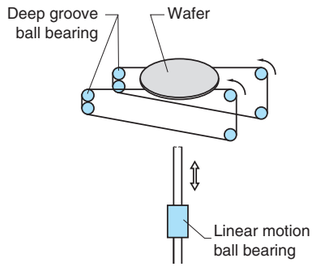
Product: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)

New Clean Pro Bearing-PR Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for the conveyers in sputtering equipment.

- **Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments**

Use conditions

Stroke: 20 mm
Speed: 10 mm/s
Temperature: 200˚C
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air to 10^{-5} Pa
Lubrication: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating



1-3 Gates in Chemical Vapor Deposition Equipment

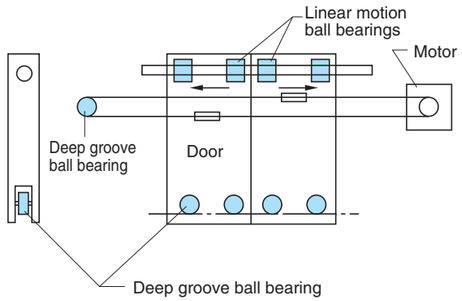
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Linear Motion Ball Bearings)

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings and New Clean Pro Bearing-PR Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for the doors of the chemical vapor deposition (CVD) equipment.

- **Applicable to high temperature, vacuum and clean environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 10 to 200 min^{-1}
Temperature: 200˚C
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air to 10^{-4} Pa
Lubrication: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating



1-4 Chemical Vapor Deposition Machine

Product: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR (Cross Roller Way Bearing Unit)

New Clean Pro Bearing-PR Cross Roller Way Bearings are widely used in CVD machines due to their low gas and particle emissions.

- **Applicable to vacuum environments and clean environments**

Use conditions

Stroke: 100 mm
Temperature: 200˚C
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air to 10^{-3} Pa
Lubrication: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating

1-5 Etching Equipment

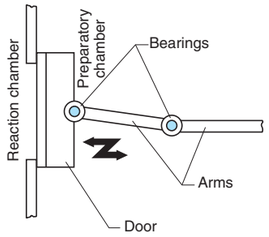
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

Bearings used in etching machines must be resistant to halogen, hydrogen fluoride, and other corrosive gasses, as well as low in particle emissions. To meet these requirements, PTFE coated Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used.

- **Resistant to corrosive ambient gases such as halogen and hydrogen fluoride**
- **Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions**

Use conditions

Temperature: Room temp. to 60˚C
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air to 10^{-2} Pa
Load: Radial load of 10 N
Lubrication: PTFE coating



1-6 Sputtering Equipment

Product: Clean Pro Bearing-RB

Sputtering systems have a high temperature vacuum conveyor, in which Clean Pro Bearing-RB are used.

- **Applicable to a clean environment under high temperature and vacuum conditions**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 60 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp. to 260˚C
Ambient pressure: 10^{-5} Pa
Load: Radial load of 100 to 150 N
Lubrication: Clean Pro Bearing-RB coating

1 Clean Environments

1-7 Liquid Crystal Panel Bonding and LC Sealing Furnace

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearing

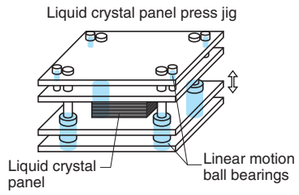
Substrate bonding press jigs for use in furnaces must be low in particle emissions and have a long service life under high temperature conditions.

The New Clean Pro Bearing-PR Hybrid Ceramic Linear Motion Ball Bearings are widely used for such jigs.

- **Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions**

Use conditions

Stroke speed: 5 mm/s
Temperature: 200˚C
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air
Lubrication: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating



1-8 Wafer Transfer Equipment

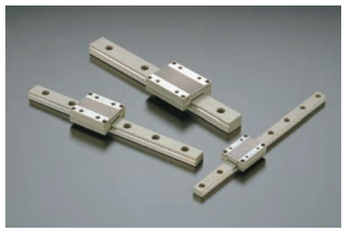
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit (with special features)

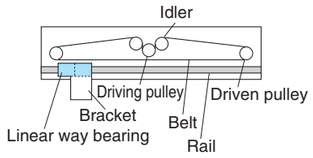
For application in wafer transfer equipment, low particle emissions performance is required.
The New Clean Pro Bearing-PR Hybrid Ceramic Linear Way Bearing Unit are widely used for such jigs.

- **Suitable for clean environments thanks to low particle emissions**
- **Corrosion resistant to cleaning agent splashes**

Use conditions

Stroke speed: 350 mm/s
Temperature: Room temp.
Ambient pressure: Atomospheric air
Lubrication: New Clean Pro Bearing-PR coating





2 Vacuum Environments

2-1 Vacuum Evaporator

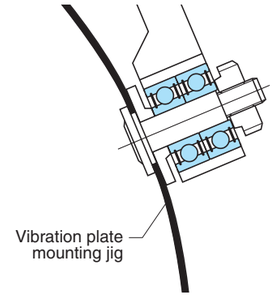
Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

Bearings used in the planetary section of vacuum evaporator are required to be high in durability under high temperatures, high load (moment) conditions. To ensure a long bearing life under high temperature conditions, High temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings with special features are used.

- **Improved reliability in vacuum and high temperature environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 1 to 30 min^{-1}
Temperature: 200 to 400˚C
Ambient pressure: 10^{-6} to 10^{-8} Pa
Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide or silver



2-2 Turbo Molecular Pump

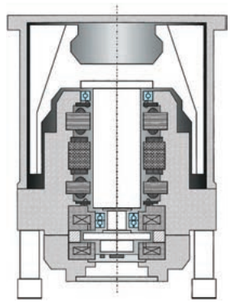
Product: Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearing (with special features)

Magnetic bearings are used in turbo molecular pumps driven at extremely high speeds. To protect the blades from fracture in case of a power failure or magnetic failure, touchdown bearing units are used. As touchdown bearings, Full Complement Hybrid Ceramic Ball Bearings are used to increase the service life of the touchdown bearings under severe hostile conditions.

- **Improved reliability in vacuum environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 to 60 000 min^{-1}
Ambient pressure: 10^{-7} Pa
Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide or silver



2-3 X-ray Tube

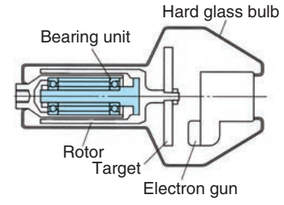
Product: Full Complement Ball Bearing Unit

For rotational anode X-ray tubes, Full Complement Ball Bearing Units, which integrate the flange and shaft.
These bearing units are required to be resistant to vacuum, good high speed performance, heat resistant, and load capacity.

- **Improved reliability in vacuum and high temperature environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 000 to 10 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: 250 to 500˚C
Ambient pressure: 10^{-6} Pa
Lubrication: Silver



3 Corrosive Environments

3-1 Synthetic Fiber Manufacturing Equipment

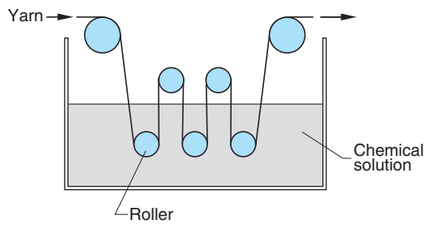
Product: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD

Acid solution, alkaline solution, water, and other liquids are used in synthetic fiber yarn reinforcing processes. In such corrosive environments, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD Bearings are widely used for their superior corrosion resistance.

● **Corrosion resistance under acid solution, alkaline solution and water**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 to 100 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp. to 90˚C
Lubrication: Chemical solution



3-2 Blood product centrifuge

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special coating)

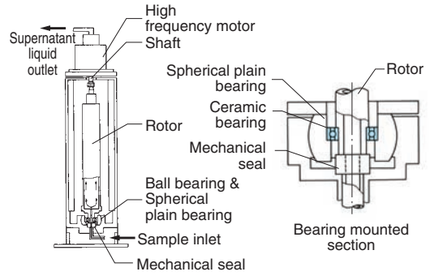
Corrosion resistance is required of bearings to be used in blood product centrifuge especially to physiological saline.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings with bearing rings coated with a corrosion resistant film are suitable for such corrosive environments.

● **Corrosion resistance to physiological saline**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: –10 to 10˚C
Lubrication: Grease



3-3 Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor Manufacturing Equipment

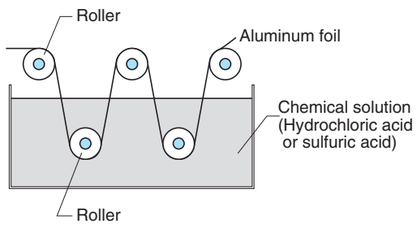
Product: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC

In an aluminum foil electrolytic capacitor manufacturing equipment, a strong acid solution is used to treat the aluminum foils.
In such highly corrosive environments, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC Bearings are widely used.

● **Corrosion resistance to strong acid solution**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 50 min^{-1}
Temperature: 90˚C
Lubrication: Chemical solution
(hydrochloric acid and sulfuric acid)



3-4 High-performance Film Manufacturing

Product: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO
Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD

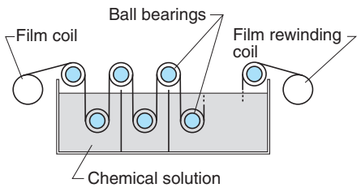
A variety of solutions—such as acid solutions, alkaline solutions, dyeing solutions, and distilled water—are used in the manufacturing lines of high-performance film.

In such corrosive environments, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-ZO and Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD Bearings are widely used.

● **Corrosion resistance to solutions such as acid solution, alkaline solution, dyeing solution, and distilled water**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 10 to 100 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp. to 80˚C
Lubrication: Chemical solution



3-5 Spin-dryer for Wafer Cleaning Equipment

Product: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD

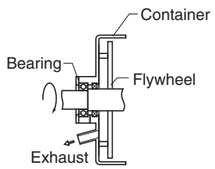
In semiconductor wafer cleaning processes, wafers are cleaned in cleansing chemicals, rinsing liquids, distilled water, and other liquids before drying.

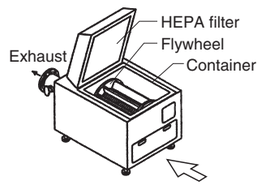
In such cleaning equipment, Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-MD Bearings are widely used for their superior corrosion resistance.

● **Corrosion resistance to solutions such as cleaning chemicals, rinsing liquids, and distilled water**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 2 000 to 3 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Lubrication: Grease





3 Corrosive Environments

3-6 Chemical Mechanical Polishing System

Product: Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC

In the semiconductor multilayer production process, each wafer surface should be treated to maintain evenness. This process uses chemical mechanical polishing equipment, and the cleaner attached to the equipment uses Corrosion Guard Pro Bearing-SC Bearings.

● **Corrosion resistance to corrosive solutions**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 100 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Lubrication: Cleaning agent

3-7 Outer Space Experimentation Equipment

Product: Ceramic Bearings

Utilized in experimental equipment on a space shuttle.
Stainless-steel bearings using fresh water as the lubricant experience abrasion and do not reach the required service life.
Using general ceramic bearings enables the required service life to be attained.

● **Long Service Life under Freshwater Lubricating Conditions**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 10 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: 30˚C
Load: Radial 5 N, Axial 9 N
Lubrication: Fresh water

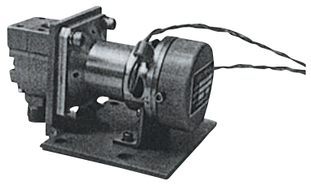


Photo: From the presentation materials for the 8th lecture on space stations

4 High Temperature Environments

4-1 Heating furnace

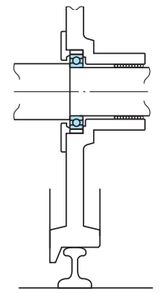
Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

The bogies, conveyers and other carrier systems used in heating furnaces are exposed to high temperatures.
Because of their high heat resistance, High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in such applications.

● **Applicable to high temperature environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 10 to 500 min^{-1}
Temperature: 500˚C
Lubrication: Graphite



4-2 Carton Manufacturing Equipment

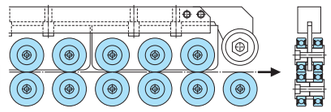
Product: EXSEV®-PN

In carton manufacturing equipment, polyethylene film, which is attached to carton board in advance, is heat bonded by a gas burner in the high temperature gas burner bonding process.
The EXSEV®-PN which have superior heat resistance, are used to support the guide rollers of the belt that carries carton board in this process, thus avoiding contaminating the carton board with grease.

● **Prevention of grease scattering**
● **Improved durability and reliability under high temperatures**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 000 to 4 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: 220˚C
Lubrication: Molybdenum disulfide and other means



4-3 Baking Furnace

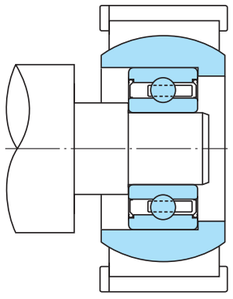
Product: High Temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

In the kiln that bakes fluorine resin onto the heat rollers of copying machines, conveyor bearings must be low in particle emissions under high temperatures. Because it is structurally difficult to mount bearings accurately, High temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used for this application, along with aligning rings.

● **Compatible with high temperature environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 to 10 min^{-1}
Temperature: 400 to 500˚C
Lubrication: Graphite



4 High Temperature Environments

4-4 Tube Annealing Furnace Guide Rolls

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

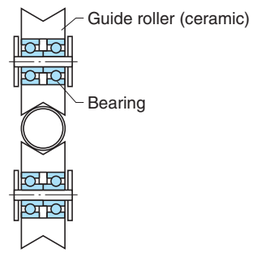
The guide roll bearings installed inside tube annealing furnaces are used under high temperatures without lubrication.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are suitable for such applications.

- **Compatible with high temperature environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 300 min^{-1}
Temperature: 300˚C



4-5 Diffusion Furnace Dolly

Product: Full-complement Ceramic Ball Bearings

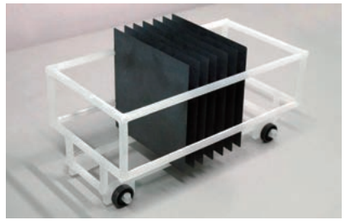
Conditions in a diffusion furnace are harsh, including not only high temperature, but also corrosive gas.

Incorporating a rolling mechanism for the conveyor dolly in the furnace enables smooth conveyance to be obtained, thereby leading to improvements in product quality and productivity.

- **Compatible with high-temperature environments**
- **Corrosion-resistant against corrosive gases**
- **Contributes to improved productivity**

Use conditions

Temperature: 800˚C or higher
Ambient pressure: Corrosive gas atmosphere
Load: 5 N



4-6 Blister Packaging Equipment

Product: High-temperature Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

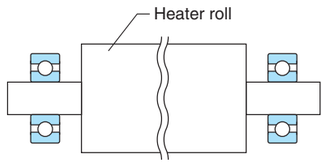
As heater roll bearings used in processing reach high temperatures during operation, conventional bearings are quickly damaged.

Incorporating high-temperature ceramic bearings extends the bearing replacement cycle and improves productivity.

- **Applicable to high-temperature environments**
- **Contributes to improved productivity**

Use conditions

Temperature: 250˚C
Load: 900 N
Lubrication: Grease



5 Magnetic Field Environments

5-1 Electron Beam Lithography

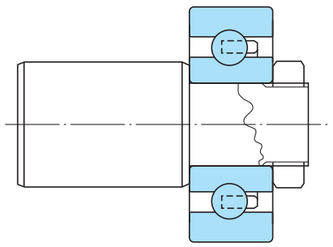
Product: Non-magnetic Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

The bearings in semiconductor production electron beam lithography are exposed to strong magnetic fields. Because of their non-magnetic characteristics, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in such machines.

- **Compatible with vacuum, strong magnetic field environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 100 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Ambient pressure: 10^{-5} Pa
Lubrication: Grease



5-2 Magnetic Resonance Imagers

Product: Ceramic Bearing

The motors installed in magnetic resonance imagers (MRI) use magnetism insensitive Ceramic Bearings.

- **Compatible with strong magnetic field environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 500 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Lubrication: Grease

6 Electric Field Environments

6-1 Wind Turbine Generator

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Wind Turbine Generator are strongly required to operate for extensive periods of time without the need of maintenance. However, bearings used in generators are subject to electrical pitting, which may cause the bearings to break down.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which have superior durability and reliability, are widely used in such aerogenerators.

- **Prevention of electrical pitting**
- **Extension of grease service life (three times longer than Koyo steel bearings)**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 2 700 min^{-1}
Temperature: Below freezing point to approx. 60˚C
Lubrication: Grease

6-2 DVD Sputtering Equipment

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

To improve reliability further, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used.

- **Insulation**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 300 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Lubrication: Grease

6-3 Fan Motor

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Bearings used in motors are susceptible to electrical pitting.
Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used to prevent such pitting.

- **Prevention of electrical pitting**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 5 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: –10 to 120˚C
Lubrication: Grease

6-4 Photographic Film Manufaturing Equipment

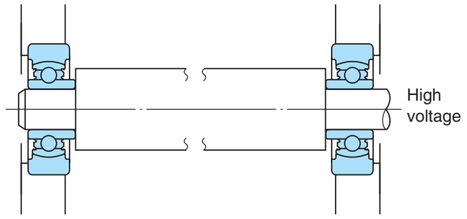
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing (with special features)

A photographic film production line treats film surfaces by applying a high voltage.
Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used in such environments, because the ceramic inner ring and balls serve as insulators.

- **Insulation under high voltage environments**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 200 min^{-1}
Temperature: Room temp.
Lubrication: Grease



6-5 Air-conditioner motors

Product : Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

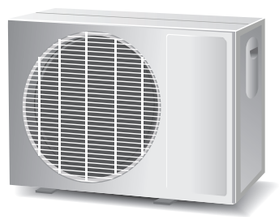
When using motors equipped with inverter control such as air-conditioner motors, there is a possibility of electric pitting defects occurring on motor bearings.

Using a ceramic — which is an insulator — as the rolling elements eliminates electric pitting.

- **Electric pitting prevent through insulation performance**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 3 000 min^{-1}
Load (preload): 1.5% C
Lubrication: Grease



7 High Speed Applications

7-1 Turbocharger

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Bearings that support the spindle of turbochargers should have good acceleration response characteristics and high durability under low viscosity, contaminated oil.

Because of their high reliability in these respects, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used for this application.

- **Three times longer service life than that of steel bearings**
- **Acceleration response up 20%**
- **An 80% reduction in oil supply**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 180 000 to 210 000 min^{-1}
Temperature: 350˚C
Lubrication: Oil

7-2 Spindle for Machine Tool (Angular Contact Ball Bearing)

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Machine tool spindle bearings are required to have superior rotational performance at extremely high speeds, quick acceleration/ deceleration, high rigidity, and reduced temperature rises.

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which satisfy these requirements, are widely used in this application.

- **20% to 30% reduction in temperature rises**
- **The upper limit of the rotational speed range is 1.2 to 1.5 times higher (compared with Koyo steel bearings).**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 25 000 min^{-1}
($d_m n = 2.75 \times 10^6$)
Spindle power: 75 kW
Lubrication: Oil or grease

7-3 Spindle for Machine Tool (Cylindrical Roller Bearing)

Product : Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Seizure resistance performance under unbalanced load conditions due to misalignment improved at the Vertical Spindle Machining Center.

- **20% to 30% reduction in temperature rise**
- **Upper limit of rotational speed range is 1.2-1.5 times higher (compared to Koyo steel bearings)**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 12 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication: Grease

7-4 Polygon Scanner Motor

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Hybrid Ceramic Bearings, which exhibit superior high speed performance, are widely used in high speed polygon scanner motors.

- **Excellent reliability in high speed rotation**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 26 000 min^{-1} or higher
Lubrication: Grease

7-5 Switched Reluctance Motor

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

For high speed, high efficiency switched reluctance (SR) motors, which do not use coils or permanent magnets, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are applied.

- **Excellent reliability in high speed rotation**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 30 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication: Grease

7-6 Steel Wire Stranding Machine

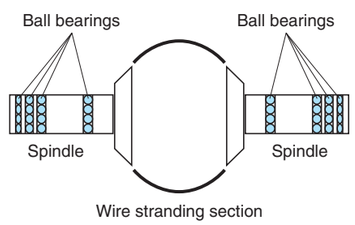
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Steel wires for radial tires are produced by stranding steel wires to attain the required strength. In steel wire stranding machines, which involve high speed rotation, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used for improved service life and stability.

- **Reduced temperature rises**
- **Reliable durability**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 6 000 min^{-1} or higher
Lubrication: Grease



7 High Speed Applications

7-7 Jet Electrostatic Coating Machine

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

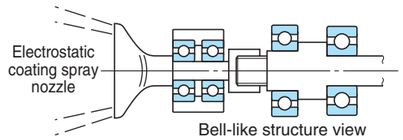
In a jet electrostatic coating machine, grease may escape from the spray nozzle due to the air motor, affecting the quality of the paint to be coated.

To resolve this problem, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings that do not use grease are used.

- **Prevention of grease scattering**
- **Prevention of paint contamination**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 20 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication: Fluorine polymer



7-8 Micro Gas Turbine Generator

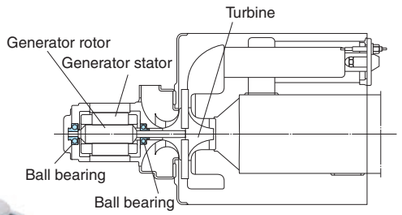
Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

The world's smallest gas turbine generators emit clean exhaust emissions and hence are friendly to the environment. Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are used in these generators because they are low in vibration and noise generation, and have excellent high speed performance.

- **Improved reliability in high speed rotation**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 100 000 min^{-1}
($d_m n = 2.22 \times 10^6$)
Temperature: 200˚C
Lubrication: Oil

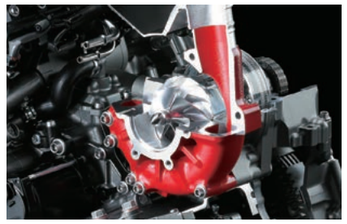


7-9 Motorcycle Superchargers

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

The new superchargers for large motorcycles utilize lightweight, high-strength ceramic balls capable of high-speed rotation. The incorporation of ceramic balls has achieved bearings with excellent high-speed performance, heat resistance and abrasion resistance. Additionally, when using hybrid ceramic bearings, high output is achieved even for race-specification motors operating under harsh conditions.

- **High-speed performance, heat resistance and abrasion resistance improved**
- **Contributes to achieving high output supporting race specifications**



Photos: Courtesy of Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd.

8 Abrasion Resistance

8-1 Fuel Injection System Control Valve

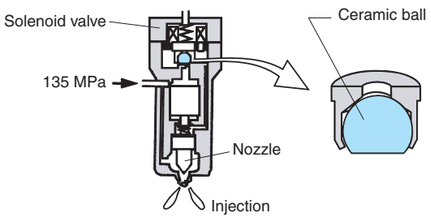
Product: Ceramic Ball

The common rail system (fuel injection system), which enables diesel engines to feature high power, good fuel economy and low emissions, is equipped with Ceramic Balls in the control valves.

- **Compatible with high pressure fuel injection thanks to improved wear resistance and seizure resistance**

Use conditions

Maximum pressure: 135 MPa



8-2 Rally Car Hub Units

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Excellent abrasion resistance even under severe environmental conditions has improved durability and reliability.

- **Utilized in the car entered in the Paris-Dakar Rally in 1997 and 1998**
- **Rigidity improved**
- **Unsprung weight reduced**

Photos: Courtesy of Mitsubishi Motors Corporation

9 Low Torque

9-1 Inline Skates

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearing

Because of their low running torque and high durability, Hybrid Ceramic Bearings are widely used in speed skates.

● **Low torque and improved durability**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 10 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication: Oil or grease

9-2 Wheel Bearings for Solar Cars

Product: Hybrid Ceramic Bearings

Stable operation of the motor section under severe open conditions of running eight hours or more per day. Improvements in weight reduction, durability and reliability.

Suppressing spinning resistance and efficiently transferring the driving force to the wheels contributes to saving power.

● **Australia: Covered over 3 000km vertically**
● **South Africa: Covered over 4 000km**

Use conditions

Rotational speed: 1 000 min^{-1}
Lubrication: Grease

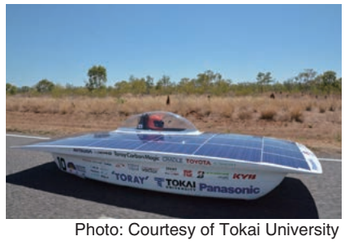


Photo: Courtesy of Tokai University

4 Supplementary Tables

Supplementary table 1 Shaft tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Unit: μm

Nominal shaft diameter (mm) over	up to	Deviation classes of shaft diameter d6	e6	f6	g5	g6	h5	h6	h7	h8	h9	h10	js5	js6	js7	j5	j6	k5	k6	k7	m5	m6	m7	n5	n6	p6	r6	r7	Nominal shaft diameter (mm) over	up to	(Refer.) Δ_{dmp}[1] of bearing (class 0)
3	6	− 30 − 38	− 20 − 28	− 10 − 18	− 4 − 9	− 4 − 12	0 − 5	0 − 8	0 − 12	0 − 18	0 − 30	0 − 48	± 2.5	± 4	± 6	+ 3 − 2	+ 6 − 2	+ 6 + 1	+ 9 + 1	+ 13 + 1	+ 9 + 4	+ 12 + 4	+ 16 + 4	+ 13 + 8	+ 16 + 8	+ 20 + 12	+ 23 + 15	+ 27 + 15	3	6	0 − 8
6	10	− 40 − 49	− 25 − 34	− 13 − 22	− 5 − 11	− 5 − 14	0 − 6	0 − 9	0 − 15	0 − 22	0 − 36	0 − 58	± 3	± 4.5	± 7.5	+ 4 − 2	+ 7 − 2	+ 7 + 1	+ 10 + 1	+ 16 + 1	+ 12 + 6	+ 15 + 6	+ 21 + 6	+ 16 + 10	+ 19 + 10	+ 24 + 15	+ 28 + 19	+ 34 + 19	6	10	0 − 8
10	18	− 50 − 61	− 32 − 43	− 16 − 27	− 6 − 14	− 6 − 17	0 − 8	0 − 11	0 − 18	0 − 27	0 − 43	0 − 70	± 4	± 5.5	± 9	+ 5 − 3	+ 8 − 3	+ 9 + 1	+ 12 + 1	+ 19 + 1	+ 15 + 7	+ 18 + 7	+ 25 + 7	+ 20 + 12	+ 23 + 12	+ 29 + 18	+ 34 + 23	+ 41 + 23	10	18	0 − 8
18	30	− 65 − 78	− 40 − 53	− 20 − 33	− 7 − 16	− 7 − 20	0 − 9	0 − 13	0 − 21	0 − 33	0 − 52	0 − 84	± 4.5	± 6.5	±10.5	+ 5 − 4	+ 9 − 4	+ 11 + 2	+ 15 + 2	+ 23 + 2	+ 17 + 8	+ 21 + 8	+ 29 + 8	+ 24 + 15	+ 28 + 15	+ 35 + 22	+ 41 + 28	+ 49 + 28	18	30	0 − 10
30	50	− 80 − 96	− 50 − 66	− 25 − 41	− 9 − 20	− 9 − 25	0 − 11	0 − 16	0 − 25	0 − 39	0 − 62	0 −100	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+ 6 − 5	+11 − 5	+ 13 + 2	+ 18 + 2	+ 27 + 2	+ 20 + 9	+ 25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 28 + 17	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34	30	50	0 − 12
50	80	−100 −119	− 60 − 79	− 30 − 49	− 10 − 23	− 10 − 29	0 − 13	0 − 19	0 − 30	0 − 46	0 − 74	0 −120	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+ 6 − 7	+12 − 7	+ 15 + 2	+ 21 + 2	+ 32 + 2	+ 24 + 11	+ 30 + 11	+ 41 + 11	+ 33 + 20	+ 39 + 20	+ 51 + 32	+ 60 + 41 + 62 + 43	+ 71 + 41 + 73 + 43	50 65	65 80	0 − 15
80	120	−120 −142	− 72 − 94	− 36 − 58	− 12 − 27	− 12 − 34	0 − 15	0 − 22	0 − 35	0 − 54	0 − 87	0 −140	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+ 6 − 9	+13 − 9	+ 18 + 3	+ 25 + 3	+ 38 + 3	+ 28 + 13	+ 35 + 13	+ 48 + 13	+ 38 + 23	+ 45 + 23	+ 59 + 37	+ 73 + 51 + 76 + 54	+ 86 + 51 + 89 + 54	80 100	100 120	0 − 20
120	180	−145 −170	− 85 −110	− 43 − 68	− 14 − 32	− 14 − 39	0 − 18	0 − 25	0 − 40	0 − 63	0 −100	0 −160	± 9	±12.5	±20	+ 7 −11	+14 −11	+ 21 + 3	+ 28 + 3	+ 43 + 3	+ 33 + 15	+ 40 + 15	+ 55 + 15	+ 45 + 27	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 88 + 63 + 90 + 65 + 93 + 68	+103 + 63 +105 + 65 +108 + 68	120 140 160	140 160 180	0 − 25
180	250	−170 −199	−100 −129	− 50 − 79	− 15 − 35	− 15 − 44	0 − 20	0 − 29	0 − 46	0 − 72	0 −115	0 −185	±10	±14.5	±23	+ 7 −13	+16 −13	+ 24 + 4	+ 33 + 4	+ 50 + 4	+ 37 + 17	+ 46 + 17	+ 63 + 17	+ 51 + 31	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+106 + 77 +109 + 80 +113 + 84	+123 + 77 +126 + 80 +130 + 84	180 200 225	200 225 250	0 − 30
250	315	−190 −222	−110 −142	− 56 − 88	− 17 − 40	− 17 − 49	0 − 23	0 − 32	0 − 52	0 − 81	0 −130	0 −210	±11.5	±16	±26	+ 7 −16	±16	+ 27 + 4	+ 36 + 4	+ 56 + 4	+ 43 + 20	+ 52 + 20	+ 72 + 20	+ 57 + 34	+ 66 + 34	+ 88 + 56	+126 + 94 +130 + 98	+146 + 94 +150 + 98	250 280	280 315	0 − 35
315	400	−210 −246	−125 −161	− 62 − 98	− 18 − 43	− 18 − 54	0 − 25	0 − 36	0 − 57	0 − 89	0 −140	0 −230	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+ 7 −18	±18	+ 29 + 4	+ 40 + 4	+ 61 + 4	+ 46 + 21	+ 57 + 21	+ 78 + 21	+ 62 + 37	+ 73 + 37	+ 98 + 62	+144 +108 +150 +114	+165 +108 +171 +114	315 355	355 400	0 − 40
400	500	−230 −270	−135 −175	− 68 −108	− 20 − 47	− 20 − 60	0 − 27	0 − 40	0 − 63	0 − 97	0 −155	0 −250	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+ 7 −20	±20	+ 32 + 5	+ 45 + 5	+ 68 + 5	+ 50 + 23	+ 63 + 23	+ 86 + 23	+ 67 + 40	+ 80 + 40	+108 + 68	+166 +126 +172 +132	+189 +126 +195 +132	400 450	450 500	0 − 45
500	630	−260 −304	−145 −189	− 76 −120	− 22 − 54	− 22 − 66	0 − 32	0 − 44	0 − 70	0 −110	0 −175	0 −280	±16	±22	±35	—	—	+ 32 0	+ 44 0	+ 70 0	+ 58 + 26	+ 70 + 26	+ 96 + 26	+ 76 + 44	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	+194 +150 +199 +155	+220 +150 +225 +155	500 560	560 630	0 − 50
630	800	−290 −340	−160 −210	− 80 −130	− 24 − 60	− 24 − 74	0 − 36	0 − 50	0 − 80	0 −125	0 −200	0 −320	±18	±25	±40	—	—	+ 36 0	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	+ 66 + 30	+ 80 + 30	+110 + 30	+ 86 + 50	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	+225 +175 +235 +185	+255 +175 +265 +185	630 710	710 800	0 − 75
800	1 000	−320 −376	−170 −226	− 86 −142	− 26 − 66	− 26 − 82	0 − 40	0 − 56	0 − 90	0 −140	0 −230	0 −360	±20	±28	±45	—	—	+ 40 0	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	+ 74 + 34	+ 90 + 34	+124 + 34	+ 96 + 56	+112 + 56	+156 +100	+266 +210 +276 +220	+300 +210 +310 +220	800 900	900 1 000	0 −100

Note 1) Δ_{dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation

Supplementary table 2 Housing bore tolerances (deviation from nominal dimensions)

Unit: μm

Nominal shaft diameter (mm) over	up to	Deviation classes of housing bore diameter E6	F6	F7	G6	G7	H6	H7	H8	H9	H10	JS5	JS6	JS7	J6	J7	K5	K6	K7	M5	M6	M7	N5	N6	N7	P6	P7	R7	Nominal shaft diameter (mm) over	up to	(Refer.) Δ_{Dmp} of bearing (class 0)
10	18	+ 43 + 32	+ 27 + 16	+ 34 + 16	+ 17 + 6	+ 24 + 6	+ 11 0	+ 18 0	+ 27 0	+ 43 0	+ 70 0	± 4	± 5.5	± 9	+ 6 − 5	+10 − 8	+ 2 − 6	+ 2 − 9	+ 6 − 12	− 4 −12	− 4 − 15	0 − 18	− 9 − 17	− 9 − 20	− 5 − 23	− 15 − 26	− 11 − 29	− 16 − 34	10	18	0 − 8
18	30	+ 53 + 40	+ 33 + 20	+ 41 + 20	+ 20 + 7	+ 28 + 7	+ 13 0	+ 21 0	+ 33 0	+ 52 0	+ 84 0	± 4.5	± 6.5	±10.5	+ 8 − 5	+12 − 9	+ 1 − 8	+ 2 −11	+ 6 − 15	− 5 −14	− 4 − 17	0 − 21	− 12 − 21	− 11 − 24	− 7 − 28	− 18 − 31	− 14 − 35	− 20 − 41	18	30	0 − 9
30	50	+ 66 + 50	+ 41 + 25	+ 50 + 25	+ 25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 16 0	+ 25 0	+ 39 0	+ 62 0	+100 0	± 5.5	± 8	±12.5	+10 − 6	+14 −11	+ 2 − 9	+ 3 −13	+ 7 − 18	− 5 −16	− 4 − 20	0 − 25	− 13 − 24	− 12 − 28	− 8 − 33	− 21 − 37	− 17 − 42	− 25 − 50	30	50	0 − 11
50	80	+ 79 + 60	+ 49 + 30	+ 60 + 30	+ 29 + 10	+ 40 + 10	+ 19 0	+ 30 0	+ 46 0	+ 74 0	+120 0	± 6.5	± 9.5	±15	+13 − 6	+18 −12	+ 3 −10	+ 4 −15	+ 9 − 21	− 6 −19	− 5 − 24	0 − 30	− 15 − 28	− 14 − 33	− 9 − 39	− 26 − 45	− 21 − 51	− 30 − 60 − 32 − 62	50 65	65 80	0 − 13
80	120	+ 94 + 72	+ 58 + 36	+ 71 + 36	+ 34 + 12	+ 47 + 12	+ 22 0	+ 35 0	+ 54 0	+ 87 0	+140 0	± 7.5	±11	±17.5	+16 − 6	+22 −13	+ 2 −13	+ 4 −18	+ 10 − 25	− 8 −23	− 6 − 28	0 − 35	− 18 − 33	− 16 − 38	− 10 − 45	− 30 − 52	− 24 − 59	− 38 − 73 − 41 − 76	80 100	100 120	0 − 15
120	180	+110 + 85	+ 68 + 43	+ 83 + 43	+ 39 + 14	+ 54 + 14	+ 25 0	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+100 0	+160 0	± 9	±12.5	±20	+18 − 7	+26 −14	+ 3 −15	+ 4 −21	+ 12 − 28	− 9 −27	− 8 − 33	0 − 40	− 21 − 39	− 20 − 45	− 12 − 52	− 36 − 61	− 28 − 68	− 48 − 88 − 50 − 90 − 53 − 93	120 140 160	140 160 180	(up to150) 0 − 18 (over 150) 0 − 25
180	250	+129 +100	+ 79 + 50	+ 96 + 50	+ 44 + 15	+ 61 + 15	+ 29 0	+ 46 0	+ 72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±10	±14.5	±23	+22 − 7	+30 −16	+ 2 −18	+ 5 −24	+ 13 − 33	−11 −31	− 8 − 37	0 − 46	− 25 − 45	− 22 − 51	− 14 − 60	− 41 − 70	− 33 − 79	− 60 −106 − 63 −109 − 67 −113	180 200 225	200 225 250	0 − 30
250	315	+142 +110	+ 88 + 56	+108 + 56	+ 49 + 17	+ 69 + 17	+ 32 0	+ 52 0	+ 81 0	+130 0	+210 0	±11.5	±16	±26	+25 − 7	+36 −16	+ 3 −20	+ 5 −27	+ 16 − 36	−13 −36	− 9 − 41	0 − 52	− 27 − 50	− 25 − 57	− 14 − 66	− 47 − 79	− 36 − 88	− 74 −126 − 78 −130	250 280	280 315	0 − 35
315	400	+161 +125	+ 98 + 62	+119 + 62	+ 54 + 18	+ 75 + 18	+ 36 0	+ 57 0	+ 89 0	+140 0	+230 0	±12.5	±18	±28.5	+29 − 7	+39 −18	+ 3 −22	+ 7 −29	+ 17 − 40	−14 −39	− 10 − 46	0 − 57	− 30 − 55	− 26 − 62	− 16 − 73	− 51 − 87	− 41 − 98	− 87 −144 − 93 −150	315 355 400	355 400	0 − 40
400	500	+175 +135	+108 + 68	+131 + 68	+ 60 + 20	+ 83 + 20	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+ 97 0	+155 0	+250 0	±13.5	±20	±31.5	+33 − 7	+43 −20	+ 2 −25	+ 8 −32	+ 18 − 45	−16 −43	− 10 − 50	0 − 63	− 33 − 60	− 27 − 67	− 17 − 80	− 55 − 95	− 45 −108	−103 −166 −109 −172	400 450	450 500	0 − 45
500	630	+189 +145	+120 + 76	+146 + 76	+ 66 + 22	+ 92 + 22	+ 44 0	+ 70 0	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	±16	±22	±35	—	—	0 −32	0 −44	0 − 70	−26 −58	− 26 − 70	− 26 − 96	− 44 − 76	− 44 − 88	− 44 −114	− 78 −122	− 78 −148	−150 −220 −155 −225	500 560	560 630	0 − 50
630	800	+210 +160	+130 + 80	+160 + 80	+ 74 + 24	+104 + 24	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	+125 0	+200 0	+320 0	±18	±25	±40	—	—	0 −36	0 −50	0 − 80	−30 −66	− 30 − 80	− 30 −110	− 50 − 86	− 50 −100	− 50 −130	− 88 −138	− 88 −168	−175 −255 −185 −265	630 710	710 800	0 − 75
800	1 000	+226 +170	+142 + 86	+176 + 86	+ 82 + 26	+116 + 26	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	+140 0	+230 0	+360 0	±20	±28	±45	—	—	0 −40	0 −56	0 − 90	−34 −74	− 34 − 90	− 34 −124	− 56 − 96	− 56 −112	− 56 −146	−100 −156	−100 −190	−210 −300 −220 −310	800 900	900 1 000	0 −100
1 000	1 250	+261 +195	+164 + 98	+203 + 98	+ 94 + 28	+133 + 28	+ 66 0	+105 0	+165 0	+260 0	+420 0	±23.5	±33	±52.5	—	—	0 −47	0 −66	0 −105	−40 −87	− 40 −106	− 40 −145	− 66 −113	− 66 −132	− 66 −171	−120 −186	−120 −225	−250 −355 −260 −365	1 000 1 120	1 120 1 250	0 −125

Note 1) Δ_{Dmp} : single plane mean bore diameter deviation

Supplementary table 3 Numerical values for standard tolerance grades IT

Basic size (mm)		Standard tolerance grades (IT)																	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14[1)]	15[1)]	16[1)]	17[1)]	18[1)]
over	up to	Tolerances (μm)											Tolerances (mm)						
—	3	0.8	1.2	2	3	4	6	10	14	25	40	60	0.10	0.14	0.26	0.40	0.60	1.00	1.40
3	6	1	1.5	2.5	4	5	8	12	18	30	48	75	0.12	0.18	0.30	0.48	0.75	1.20	1.80
6	10	1	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	15	22	36	58	90	0.15	0.22	0.36	0.58	0.90	1.50	2.20
10	18	1.2	2	3	5	8	11	18	27	43	70	110	0.18	0.27	0.43	0.70	1.10	1.80	2.70
18	30	1.5	2.5	4	6	9	13	21	33	52	84	130	0.21	0.33	0.52	0.84	1.30	2.10	3.30
30	50	1.5	2.5	4	7	11	16	25	39	62	100	160	0.25	0.39	0.62	1.00	1.60	2.50	3.90
50	80	2	3	5	8	13	19	30	46	74	120	190	0.30	0.46	0.74	1.20	1.90	3.00	4.60
80	120	2.5	4	6	10	15	22	35	54	87	140	220	0.35	0.54	0.87	1.40	2.20	3.50	5.40
120	180	3.5	5	8	12	18	25	40	63	100	160	250	0.40	0.63	1.00	1.60	2.50	4.00	6.30
180	250	4.5	7	10	14	20	29	46	72	115	185	290	0.46	0.72	1.15	1.85	2.90	4.60	7.20
250	315	6	8	12	16	23	32	52	81	130	210	320	0.52	0.81	1.30	2.10	3.20	5.20	8.10
315	400	7	9	13	18	25	36	57	89	140	230	360	0.57	0.89	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.70	8.90
400	500	8	10	15	20	27	40	63	97	155	250	400	0.63	0.97	1.55	2.50	4.00	6.30	9.70
500	630	—	—	—	—	—	44	70	110	175	280	440	0.70	1.10	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00
630	800	—	—	—	—	—	50	80	125	200	320	500	0.80	1.25	2.00	3.20	5.00	8.00	12.50
800	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	56	90	140	230	360	560	0.90	1.40	2.30	3.60	5.60	9.00	14.00
1 000	1 250	—	—	—	—	—	66	105	165	260	420	660	1.05	1.65	2.60	4.20	6.60	10.50	16.50
1 250	1 600	—	—	—	—	—	78	125	195	310	500	780	1.25	1.95	3.10	5.00	7.80	12.50	19.50
1 600	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	92	150	230	370	600	920	1.50	2.30	3.70	6.00	9.20	15.00	23.00
2 000	2 500	—	—	—	—	—	110	175	280	440	700	1 100	1.75	2.80	4.40	7.00	11.00	17.50	28.00
2 500	3 150	—	—	—	—	—	135	210	330	540	860	1 350	2.10	3.30	5.40	8.60	13.50	21.00	33.00

Note 1) Standard tolerance grades IT 14 to IT 18 (incl.) shall not be used for basic sizes less than or equal to 1 mm.

Supplementary table 4 Steel hardness conversion

Rockwell	Vicker's	Brinell		Rockwell		Shore
C-scale 1471.0 N		Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	A-scale 588.4 N	B-scale 980.7 N	
68	940			85.6		97
67	900			85.0		95
66	865			84.5		92
65	832		739	83.9		91
64	800		722	83.4		88
63	772		705	82.8		87
62	746		688	82.3		85
61	720		670	81.8		83
60	697		654	81.2		81
59	674		634	80.7		80
58	653		615	80.1		78
57	633		595	79.6		76
56	613		577	79.0		75
55	595	—	560	78.5		74
54	577	—	543	78.0		72
53	560	—	525	77.4		71
52	544	500	512	76.8		69
51	528	487	496	76.3		68
50	513	475	481	75.9		67
49	498	464	469	75.2		66
48	484	451	455	74.7		64
47	471	442	443	74.1		63
46	458	432	432	73.6		62
45	446	421		73.1		60
44	434	409		72.5		58
43	423	400		72.0		57
42	412	390		71.5		56
41	402	381		70.9		55
40	392	371		70.4	—	54
39	382	362		69.9	—	52
38	372	353		69.4	—	51
37	363	344		68.9	—	50
36	354	336		68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327		67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319		67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311		66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301		66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294		65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286		65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279		64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271		64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264		63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258		63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253		62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247		62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243		62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237		61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231		61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226		60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219		—	96.7	33
(16)	222	212		—	95.5	32
(14)	213	203		—	93.9	31
(12)	204	194		—	92.3	29
(10)	196	187			90.7	28
(8)	188	179			89.5	27
(6)	180	171			87.1	26
(4)	173	165			85.5	25
(2)	166	158			83.5	24
(0)	160	152			81.7	24

Supplementary table 5(1) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other Units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Angle	rad [radian(s)]	° [degree(s)] ✻ ′ [minute(s)] ✻ ″ [second(s)] ✻	1° =π/180 rad 1′ =π/10 800 rad 1″ =π/648 000 rad	1 rad=57.295 78°
Length	m [meter(s)]	Å [Angstrom unit] μ [micron(s)] in [inch(es)] ft [foot(feet)] yd [yard(s)] mile [mile(s)]	1 Å=10^{-10} m=0.1 nm=100pm 1 μ =1 μm 1 in=25.4 mm 1 ft=12 in=0.304 8 m 1 yd=3 ft=0.914 4 m 1 mile=5 280 ft=1 609.344 m	1 m=10^{10} Å 1 m=39.37 in 1 m=3.280 8 ft 1 m=1.093 6 yd 1 km=0.621 4 mile
Area	m^2	a [are(s)] ha [hectare(s)] acre [acre(s)]	1 a=100m^2 1 ha=10^4 m^2 1 acre=4 840 yd^2=4 046.86 m^2	 1 km^2=247.1 acre
Volume	m^3	ℓ , L [liter(s)] ✻ cc [cubic centimeters] gal (US) [gallon(s)] floz (US) [fluid ounce(s)] barrel (US) [barrels(US)]	1 ℓ =1 dm^3=10^{-3} m^3 1 cc=1 cm^3=10^{-6} m^3 1 gal (US)=231 in^3=3.785 41 dm^3 1 floz (US)=29.573 5 cm^3 1 barrel (US)=158.987 dm^3	1 m^3=10^3 ℓ 1 m^3=10^6 cc 1 m^3=264.17 gal 1 m^3=33 814 floz 1 m^3=6.289 8 barrel
Time	s [second(s)]	min [minute(s)] ✻ h [hour(s)] ✻ d [day(s)] ✻		
Angular velocity	rad/s			
Velocity	m/s	kn [knot(s)] m/h ✻	1 kn=1 852 m/h	1 km/h=0.539 96 kn
Acceleration	m/s^2	G	1 G=9.806 65 m/s^2	1 m/s^2=0.101 97 G
Frequency	Hz [hertz]	c/s [cycle(s)/second]	1 c/s=1 s^{-1}=1 Hz	
Rotation frequency	s^{-1}	rpm [revolutions per minute] min^{-1} ✻ r/min	1 rpm=1/60 s^{-1}	1 s^{-1}=60 rpm
Mass	kg [kilogram(s)]	t [ton(s)] ✻ lb [pound(s)] gr [grain(s)] oz [ounce(s)] ton (UK) [ton(s) (UK)] ton (US) [ton(s) (US)] car [carat(s)]	1 t=10^3 kg 1 lb=0.453 592 37 kg 1 gr=64.798 91 mg 1 oz=1/16 lb=28.349 5 g 1 ton (UK)=1 016.05 kg 1 ton (US)=907.185 kg 1 car=200 mg	1kg=2.204 6 lb 1 g=15.432 4 gr 1kg=35.274 0 oz 1 t=0.9842 ton (UK) 1 t=1.102 3 ton (US) 1 g=5 car

Note 1) ✻ : Unit can be used as an SI unit.
No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 5(2) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other Units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Density	kg/m^3			
Linear density	kg/m			
Momentum	kg・m/s			
Moment of momentum, angular momentum	kg・m^2/s			
Moment of inertia	kg・m^2			
Force	N [newton(s)]	dyn [dyne(s)] kgf [kilogram-force] gf [gram-force] tf [ton-force] lbf [pound-force]	1 dyn=10^{-5} N 1 kgf=9.806 65 N 1 gf=9.806 65×10^{-3} N 1 tf=9.806 65×10^3 N 1 lbf=4.448 22 N	1 N=10^5 dyn 1 N=0.101 97 kgf 1 N=0.224 809 lbf
Moment of force	N・m [Newton meter(s)]	gf・cm kgf・cm kgf・m tf・m lbf・ft	1 gf・cm=9.806 65×10^{-5} N・m 1 kgf・cm=9.806 65×10^{-2} N・m 1 kgf・m=9.806 65 N・m 1 tf・m=9.806 65×10^3 N・m 1 lbf・ft=1.355 82 N・m	 1 N・m=0.101 97 kgf・m 1 N・m=0.737 56 lbf・ft
Pressure, Normal stress	Pa [Pascal(s)] or N/m^2 {1 Pa=1 N/m^2}	gf/ cm^2 kgf/mm^2 kgf/m^2 lbf/in^2 bar [bar(s)] at [engineering air pressure] mH_2O, mAq [meter water column] atm [atmosphere] mHg [meter mercury column] Torr [torr]	1 gf/ cm^2=9.806 65×10 Pa 1 kgf/mm^2=9.806 65×10^6 Pa 1 kgf/m^2=9.806 65 Pa 1 lbf/in^2=6 894.76 Pa 1 bar=10^5 Pa 1 at=1 kgf/cm^2=9.806 65×10^4 Pa 1 mH_2O=9.806 65×10^3 Pa 1 atm=101 325 Pa 1 mHg=$\frac{101\,325}{0.76}$ Pa 1 Torr=1 mmHg=133.322 Pa	1 MPa=0.101 97 kgf/mm^2 1 Pa=0.101 97 kgf/m^2 1 Pa=0.145×10^{-3} lbf/in^2 1 Pa=10^{-2} mbar 1 Pa=7.500 6×10^{-3} Torr
Viscosity	Pa・s [pascal second]	P [poise] kgf・s/m^2	10^{-2} P=1 cP=1 mPa・s 1 kgf・s/m^2=9.806 65 Pa・s	 1 Pa・s=0.101 97 kgf・s/m^2
Kinematic viscosity	m^2/s	St [stokes]	10^{-2} St=1 cSt=1 mm^2/s	
Surface tension	N/m			

Supplementary table 5(3) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other Units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Work, energy	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N・m}	eV [electron volt(s)] ✻ erg [erg(s)] kgf・m lbf・ft	1 eV=(1.602 189 2±0.000 004 6)×10^{-19} J 1 erg=10^{-7} J 1 kgf・m=9.806 65 J 1 lbf・ft=1.355 82 J	1 J=10^{7} erg 1 J=0.101 97 kgf・m 1 J=0.737 56 lbf・ft
Power	W [watt(s)]	erg/s [ergs per second] kgf・m/s PS [French horse-power] HP [horse-power (British)] lbf・ft/s	1 erg/s=10^{-7} W 1 kgf・m/s=9.806 65 W 1 PS=75 kgf・m/s=735.5 W 1 HP=550 lbf・ft/s=745.7 W 1 lbf・ft/s=1.355 82 W	1 W=0.101 97 kgf・m/s 1 W=0.001 36 PS 1 W=0.001 34 HP
Thermo-dynamic temperature	K [kelvin(s)]			
Celsius temperature	℃ [Celsius(s)] {t℃=(t+273.15)K}	℉ [degree(s) Fahrenheit]	t℉=$\frac{5}{9}$(t−32)℃	t℃=($\frac{9}{5}$t+32)℉
Linear expansiona coefficient	K^{-1}	$℃^{-1}$ [per degree]		
Heat	J [joule(s)] {1 J=1 N・m}	erg [erg(s)] kgf・m cal IT [I. T. calories]	1 erg=10^{-7} J 1 cal IT=4.186 8 J 1 Mcal IT=1.163 kW・h	1 J=10^{7} erg 1 J=0.238 85 cal IT 1 kW・h=0.86×10^{6} cal IT
Thermal conductivity	W/(m・K)	W/(m・℃) cal/(s・m・℃)	1 W/(m・℃)=1 W/(m・K) 1 cal/(s・m・℃)=4.186 05 W/(m・K)	
Coeffcient of heat transfer	W/(m^2・K)	W/(m^2・℃) cal/(s・m^2・℃)	1 W/(m^2・℃)=1 W/(m^2・K) 1 cal/(s・m^2・℃)=4.186 05 W/(m^2・K)	
Heat capacity	J/K	J/℃	1 J/℃=1 J/K	
Massic heat capacity	J/(kg・K)	J/(kg・℃)		

Note 1) ✻ : Unit can be used as an SI unit.
No asterisk : Unit cannot be used.

Supplementary table 5(4) SI units and conversion factors

Mass	SI units	Other Units [1]	Conversion into SI units	Conversion from SI units
Electric current	A [ampere(s)]			
Electric charge, quantity of electricity	C [coulomb(s)] {1 C=1 A・s}	A・h ✻	1 A・h=3.6 kC	
Tension, electric potential	V [volt(s)] {1 V=1 W/A}			
Capacitance	F [farad(s)] {1 F=1 C/V}			
Magnetic field strength	A/m	Oe [oersted(s)]	1 Oe=$\frac{10^3}{4\pi}$ A/m	1 A/m=4π×10^{-3} Oe
Magnetic flux density	T [tesla(s)] {1 T=1 N/(A・m)=1 Wb/m^2=1 V・s/m^2}	Gs [gauss(es)] γ [gamma(s)]	1 Gs=10^{-4} T 1 γ=10^{-9} T	1 T=10^{4} Gs 1 T=10^{9} γ
Magnetic flux	Wb [weber(s)] {1 Wb=1 V・s}	Mx [maxwell(s)]	1 Mx=10^{-8} Wb	1 Wb=10^{8} Mx
Self inductance	H [henry (– ries)] {1 H=1 Wb/A}			
Resistance (to direct current)	Ω [ohm(s)] {1 Ω=1 V/A}			
Conductance (to direct current)	S [siemens] {1 S=1 A/V}			
Active power	W {1 W=1 J/s=1 A・V}			

Supplementary table 6 Inch / millimeter conversion

inch		inches										
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
		mm										
0	0	**0**	**25.4000**	**50.8000**	**76.2000**	**101.6000**	**127.0000**	**152.4000**	**177.8000**	**203.2000**	**228.6000**	**254.0000**
1/64	0.015625	0.3969	25.7969	51.1969	76.5969	101.9969	127.3969	152.7969	178.1969	203.5969	228.9969	254.3969
1/32	0.03125	0.7938	26.1938	51.5938	76.9938	102.3938	127.7938	153.1938	178.5938	203.9938	229.3938	254.7938
3/64	0.046875	1.1906	26.5906	51.9906	77.3906	102.7906	128.1906	153.5906	178.9906	204.3906	229.7906	255.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875	26.9875	52.3875	77.7875	103.1875	128.5875	153.9875	179.3875	204.7875	230.1875	255.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.9844	27.3844	52.7844	78.1844	103.5844	128.9844	154.3844	179.7844	205.1844	230.5844	255.9844
3/32	0.09375	2.3812	27.7812	53.1812	78.5812	103.9812	129.3812	154.7812	180.1812	205.5812	230.9812	256.3812
7/64	0.109375	2.7781	28.1781	53.5781	78.9781	104.3781	129.7781	155.1781	180.5781	205.9781	231.3781	256.7781
1/8	0.125	**3.1750**	**28.5750**	**53.9750**	**79.3750**	**104.7750**	**130.1750**	**155.5750**	**180.9750**	**206.3750**	**231.7750**	**257.1750**
9/64	0.140625	3.5719	28.9719	54.3719	79.7719	105.1719	130.5719	155.9719	181.3719	206.7719	232.1719	257.5719
5/32	0.15625	3.9688	29.3688	54.7688	80.1688	105.5688	130.9688	156.3688	181.7688	207.1688	232.5688	257.9688
11/64	0.171875	4.3656	29.7656	55.1656	80.5656	105.9656	131.3656	156.7656	182.1656	207.5656	232.9656	258.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625	30.1625	55.5625	80.9625	106.3625	131.7625	157.1625	182.5625	207.9625	233.3625	258.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.1594	30.5594	55.9594	81.3594	106.7594	132.1594	157.5594	182.9594	208.3594	233.7594	259.1594
7/32	0.21875	5.5562	30.9562	56.3562	81.7562	107.1562	132.5562	157.9562	183.3562	208.7562	234.1562	259.5562
15/64	0.234375	5.9531	31.3531	56.7531	82.1531	107.5531	132.9531	158.3531	183.7531	209.1531	234.5531	259.9531
1/4	0.25	**6.3500**	**31.7500**	**57.1500**	**82.5500**	**107.9500**	**133.3500**	**158.7500**	**184.1500**	**209.5500**	**234.9500**	**260.3500**
17/64	0.265625	6.7469	32.1469	57.5469	82.9469	108.3469	133.7469	159.1469	184.5469	209.9469	235.3469	260.7469
9/32	0.28125	7.1438	32.5438	57.9438	83.3438	108.7438	134.1438	159.5438	184.9438	210.3438	235.7438	261.1438
19/64	0.296875	7.5406	32.9406	58.3406	83.7406	109.1406	134.5406	159.9406	185.3406	210.7406	236.1406	261.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375	33.3375	58.7375	84.1375	109.5375	134.9375	160.3375	185.7375	211.1375	236.5375	261.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.3344	33.7344	59.1344	84.5344	109.9344	135.3344	160.7344	186.1344	211.5344	236.9344	262.3344
11/32	0.34375	8.7312	34.1312	59.5312	84.9312	110.3312	135.7312	161.1312	186.5312	211.9312	237.3312	262.7312
23/64	0.359375	9.1281	34.5281	59.9281	85.3281	110.7281	136.1281	161.5281	186.9281	212.3281	237.7281	263.1281
3/8	0.375	**9.5250**	**34.9250**	**60.3250**	**85.7250**	**111.1250**	**136.5250**	**161.9250**	**187.3250**	**212.7250**	**238.1250**	**263.5250**
25/64	0.390625	9.9219	35.3219	60.7219	86.1219	111.5219	136.9219	162.3219	187.7219	213.1219	238.5219	263.9219
13/32	0.40625	10.3188	35.7188	61.1188	86.5188	111.9188	137.3188	162.7188	188.1188	213.5188	238.9188	264.3188
27/64	0.421875	10.7156	36.1156	61.5156	86.9156	112.3156	137.7156	163.1156	188.5156	213.9156	239.3156	264.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125	36.5125	61.9125	87.3125	112.7125	138.1125	163.5125	188.9125	214.3125	239.7125	265.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.5094	36.9094	62.3094	87.7094	113.1094	138.5094	163.9094	189.3094	214.7094	240.1094	265.5094
15/32	0.46875	11.9062	37.3062	62.7062	88.1062	113.5062	138.9062	164.3062	189.7062	215.1062	240.5062	265.9062
31/64	0.484375	12.3031	37.7031	63.1031	88.5031	113.9031	139.3031	164.7031	190.1031	215.5031	240.9031	266.3031
1/2	0.5	**12.7000**	**38.1000**	**63.5000**	**88.9000**	**114.3000**	**139.7000**	**165.1000**	**190.5000**	**215.9000**	**241.3000**	**266.7000**
33/64	0.515625	13.0969	38.4969	63.8969	89.2969	114.6969	140.0969	165.4969	190.8969	216.2969	241.6969	267.0969
17/32	0.53125	13.4938	38.8938	64.2938	89.6938	115.0938	140.4938	165.8938	191.2938	216.6938	242.0938	267.4938
35/64	0.546875	13.8906	39.2906	64.6906	90.0906	115.4906	140.8906	166.2906	191.6906	217.0906	242.4906	267.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875	39.6875	65.0875	90.4875	115.8875	141.2875	166.6875	192.0875	217.4875	242.8875	268.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.6844	40.0844	65.4844	90.8844	116.2844	141.6844	167.0844	192.4844	217.8844	243.2844	268.6844
19/32	0.59375	15.0812	40.4812	65.8812	91.2812	116.6812	142.0812	167.4812	192.8812	218.2812	243.6812	269.0812
39/64	0.609375	15.4781	40.8781	66.2781	91.6781	117.0781	142.4781	167.8781	193.2781	218.6781	244.0781	269.4781
5/8	0.625	**15.8750**	**41.2750**	**66.6750**	**92.0750**	**117.4750**	**142.8750**	**168.2750**	**193.6750**	**219.0750**	**244.4750**	**269.8750**
41/64	0.640625	16.2719	41.6719	67.0719	92.4719	117.8719	143.2719	168.6719	194.0719	219.4719	244.8719	270.2719
21/32	0.65625	16.6688	42.0688	67.4688	92.8688	118.2688	143.6688	169.0688	194.4688	219.8688	245.2688	270.6688
43/64	0.671875	17.0656	42.4656	67.8656	93.2656	118.6656	144.0656	169.4656	194.8656	220.2656	245.6656	271.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625	42.8625	68.2625	93.6625	119.0625	144.4625	169.8625	195.2625	220.6625	246.0625	271.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.8594	43.2594	68.6594	94.0594	119.4594	144.8594	170.2594	195.6594	221.0594	246.4594	271.8594
23/32	0.71875	18.2562	43.6562	69.0562	94.4562	119.8562	145.2562	170.6562	196.0562	221.4562	246.8562	272.2562
47/64	0.734375	18.6531	44.0531	69.4531	94.8531	120.2531	145.6531	171.0531	196.4531	221.8531	247.2531	272.6531
3/4	0.75	**19.0500**	**44.4500**	**69.8500**	**95.2500**	**120.6500**	**146.0500**	**171.4500**	**196.8500**	**222.2500**	**247.6500**	**273.0500**
49/64	0.765625	19.4469	44.8469	70.2469	95.6469	121.0469	146.4469	171.8469	197.2469	222.6469	248.0469	273.4469
25/32	0.78125	19.8438	45.2438	70.6438	96.0438	121.4438	146.8438	172.2438	197.6438	223.0438	248.4438	273.8438
51/64	0.796875	20.2406	45.6406	71.0406	96.4406	121.8406	147.2406	172.6406	198.0406	223.4406	248.8406	274.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375	46.0375	71.4375	96.8375	122.2375	147.6375	173.0375	198.4375	223.8375	249.2375	274.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.0344	46.4344	71.8344	97.2344	122.6344	148.0344	173.4344	198.8344	224.2344	249.6344	275.0344
27/32	0.84375	21.4312	46.8312	72.2312	97.6312	123.0312	148.4312	173.8312	199.2312	224.6312	250.0312	275.4312
55/64	0.859375	21.8281	47.2281	72.6281	98.0281	123.4281	148.8281	174.2281	199.6281	225.0281	250.4281	275.8281
7/8	0.875	**22.2250**	**47.6250**	**73.0250**	**98.4250**	**123.8250**	**149.2250**	**174.6250**	**200.0250**	**225.4250**	**250.8250**	**276.2250**
57/64	0.890625	22.6219	48.0219	73.4219	98.8219	124.2219	149.6219	175.0219	200.4219	225.8219	251.2219	276.6219
29/32	0.90625	23.0188	48.4188	73.8188	99.2188	124.6188	150.0188	175.4188	200.8188	226.2188	251.6188	277.0188
59/64	0.921875	23.4156	48.8156	74.2156	99.6156	125.0156	150.4156	175.8156	201.2156	226.6156	252.0156	277.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125	49.2125	74.6125	100.0125	125.4125	150.8125	176.2125	201.6125	227.0125	252.4125	277.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.2094	49.6094	75.0094	100.4094	125.8094	151.2094	176.6094	202.0094	227.4094	252.8094	278.2094
31/32	0.96875	24.6062	50.0062	75.4062	100.8062	126.2062	151.6062	177.0062	202.4062	227.8062	253.2062	278.6062
63/64	0.984375	25.0031	50.4031	75.8031	101.2031	126.6031	152.0031	177.4031	202.8031	228.2031	253.6031	279.0031

Supplementary table 7 Cleanliness classes

JIS B9920/ISO14644-1 Upper limit to the concentration of individual cleanliness classes (particle count/m³)
(Comparison with the U.S. federal standards)

	Cleanliness class								
FED 209D (particle count/ft³)	—	—	class 1	class 10	class 100	class 1 000	class 1 000	class 100 000	—
JIS/ISO / Particulate diameter (μm)	class 1	class 2	class 3	class 4	class 5	class 6	class 7	class 8	class 9
0.1	10	100	1 000	10 000	100 000	1 000 000	—	—	—
0.2	2	24	237	2 370	23 700	237 000	—	—	—
0.3	—	10	102	1 020	10 200	102 000	—	—	—
0.5	—	4	35	352	3 520	35 200	352 000	3 520 000	35 200 000
1.0	—	—	8	83	832	8 320	83 200	832 000	8 320 000
5.0	—	—	—	—	29	293	2 930	29 300	293 000
Particle diameter range	0.1 to 0.2	0.1 to 0.5	0.1 to 1.0		0.1 to 5.0		0.5 to 5.0		

Remarks 1) The U.S. Federal Standards are no longer in effect; however, in Japan and in the U.S., the old Federal Standard (FED-STD-209D) is commonly referred to.
2) The FED-STD-209D specifies that Class 100 limits the count of particles 0.5 μm or greater in diameter) to 100 (3 520 per cubic meter). This corresponds to Class 5 in the Japanese Industrial Standard and ISO Standard. (1 m^3 = 35.3 ft^3)

Company name | Division, department, or section

Name of staff member in charge | Phone | Email address

JTEKT CORPORATION

Koyo Extreme Special Environment Specification Sheet for *EXSEV* Bearings and/or Ceramic Bearings

Note: For the selection of the most suitable bearing, this sheet must be completed in as much detail as possible. Date

Bearing Dimensions	Bearing number	(If unknown) Bore dia. × Outside dia. × Width (mm)						
Application	Usage location :							
	○ For new design ○ For repair (replacement) ○ For repair (redesign)							
Special environment (required performance)	☐ Clean ☐ Vacuum ☐ Corrosion resistance ☐ High temperature ☐ Non-magnetism ☐ Insulation ☐ High speed ☐ Others ( )							
Operating condition	Operation	○ Dual-directional ○ Continuous ○ Intermittent	Running time	○ 24 h/day ○ h/day ○ Other ( )				
	Rotation speed	○ Inner ring rotating ○ Outer ring rotating						
		min. (min⁻¹)						
		max. (min⁻¹)		<Target service life> ○ Less than 1 year ○ 1 to 3 years ○ 3 to 5 years ○ More than 5 years				
		Normal (min⁻¹)						
	Load	Radial (N)	Fitting		Material	Tolerance	Surface roughness	
		Axial (N)		Shaft				
		Moment (N)		Housing				
	Environment	Temperature (°C) Normal min. max.		Humidity (%)		Cleanliness (Class)		
		Pressure (Pa) ×10 ○ Atmospheric ○ Atmospheric ⇔ Vacuum ○ Vacuum ○ Other ( )						
		Corrosive atmosphere ○ Present ○ Not present (If you selected "present" Gas : Liquid :)						
		Usage of grease or oil ○ Possible ○ Not possible ○ Possible but not desirable						
	Other							
Quantity	/unit (line)		Required quantity from this order					
Present condition	Bearing material							
	Lubrication		Lubricant					
	Bearing replacement frequency							
	Failure mode(s)							
Cross sectional sketch of application and additional comments								

● With this sheet, the EXSEV and/or ceramic bearings most suitable for the operating conditions can be selected.

Company name | Division, department, or section

Name of staff member in charge | Phone | Email address

JTEKT CORPORATION

Koyo Extreme Special Environment Specification Sheet for Linear Motion Bearings

Note: For the selection of the most suitable bearing, this sheet must be completed in as much detail as possible. Date

Bearing Dimensions	Bearing number							
Application	Usage location :							
	○ For new design ○ For repair (replacement) ○ For repair (redesign)							
Special environment (required performance)	☐ Clean ☐ Vacuum ☐ Corrosion resistance ☐ High temperature ☐ Non-magnetism ☐ Insulation ☐ High speed ☐ Others ( )							
Operating condition	Linear motion speed	min. (mm/s)	Running time	○ 24 h/day ○ h/day ○ Other ( )				
		max. (mm/s)		<Target service life> ○ Less than 1 year ○ 1 to 3 years ○ 3 to 5 years ○ More than 5 years				
		Normal (mm/s)						
		Start-up time						
	Movement distance	(mm)	Drive system					
	Load	Bearing loaded (N)						
		Moment (N)						
		Other						
	Environment	Temperature (°C) Normal min. max.	Humidity (%)		Cleanliness (Class)			
		Pressure (Pa) ×10 ○ Atmospheric ○ Atmospheric ⇔ Vacuum ○ Vacuum ○ Other ( )						
		Corrosive atmosphere: ○ Present ○ Not present (If you selected "present" Gas Liquid :)						
		Usage of grease or oil ○ Possible ○ Not possible ○ Possible but not desirable						
	Other							
Quantity	/unit (line)		Required quantity from this order					
Present condition	Bearing material							
	Lubrication		Lubricant					
	Bearing replacement frequency							
	Failure mode(s)							
Cross sectional sketch of application and additional comments								

● With this sheet, the linear motion bearings most suitable for the operating conditions can be selected.

MEMO

MEMO

GLOBAL NETWORK

For further information on our products, please contact your nearest office.

OFFICES

KOYO CANADA INC.
3800A Laird Road, Units 4 & 5 Mississauga, Ontario L5L 0B2, CANADA
TEL : 1-905-820-2090
FAX : 1-877-326-5696

JTEKT NORTH AMERICA CORPORATION
-Regional Headquarters-
7 Research Drive Greenville, SC 29607, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-864-770-2100
FAX : 1-864-770-2399
-Plymouth Office-
47771 Halyard Drive, Plymouth, MI 48170, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-734-454-1500
FAX : 1-734-454-7059
-Chicago Office-
316 W University Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, U.S.A.
TEL : 1-847-253-0340
FAX : 1-847-253-0540

KOYO MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V.
Av. Insurgentes Sur No. 2376-505 Col. Chimalistac, Alcaldía Álvaro Obregón C.P. 01070, Ciudad de México, México.
TEL : 52-55-5207-3860
FAX : 52-55-5207-3873

KOYO LATIN AMERICA, S.A.
Edificio Banco del Pacifico, Planta Baja, Calle Aquilino de la Guardia y Calle 52, Panama, REPUBLICA DE PANAMA
TEL : 507-208-5900
FAX : 507-264-2782/507-269-7578

KOYO ROLAMENTOS DO BRASIL LTDA.
AV. PIRAPORINHA, 251 GALPAO 4, MEZANINO - PLANALTO
CEP: 09891-001
SÃO BERNARDO DO CAMPO - SÃO PAULO - BRASIL
TEL : 55-11-3372-7500

KOYO MIDDLE EAST FZCO
6EA 619, Dubai Airport Free Zone, P.O.Box 54816, Dubai, U.A.E.
TEL : 971-4-299-3600
FAX : 971-4-299-3700

KOYO BEARINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.
M3M Cosmopolitan, C-101-108 & 114-117 First Floor, Golf Course Extension Road, Sector-66, Gurugram122 022, Haryana, INDIA
TEL : 91-124-4264601/03
FAX : 91-124-4288355

JTEKT (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
172/1 Moo 12 Tambol Bangwua, Amphur Bangpakong, Chachoengsao, 24180, THAILAND
TEL : 66-38-533-310~7
FAX : 66-38-532-776

PT. JTEKT INDONESIA
Jl. Surya Madya Plot I-27b, Kawasan Industri Surya Cipta, Kutanegara, Ciampel, Karawang Jawa Barat, 41363 INDONESIA
TEL : 62-267-8610-270
FAX : 62-267-8610-271

KOYO SINGAPORE BEARING (PTE.) LTD.
24 Penjuru Road #06-01 CWT Commodity Hub,
SINGAPORE 609128
TEL : 65-6274-2200
FAX : 65-6862-1623

JTEKT KOREA CO., LTD.
13F Seong-do Bldg, 207, Dosan-daero, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06026, KOREA
TEL : 82-2-549-7922
FAX : 82-2-549-7923

JTEKT (CHINA) CO., LTD.
Room A2, Floor 25, V-Capital Building, No.333 Xianxia Road, Changning District, Shanghai, CHINA
TEL : 86-21-5178-1000
FAX : 86-21-5178-1008

KOYO AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.
Unit1 /17 Stanton Road, Seven Hills, NSW, 2147, AUSTRALIA
TEL : 61-2-8719-5300
FAX : 61-2-8719-5333

JTEKT EUROPE BEARINGS B.V.
Markerkant 13-01, 1314 AL Almere, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL : 31-36-5383333
FAX : 31-36-5347212
-Benelux Branch Office-
Energieweg 10a, 2964 LE Groot-Ammers, THE NETHERLANDS
TEL : 31-184-606800
FAX : 31-184-606857

KOYO KULLAGER SCANDINAVIA A.B.
Kanalvägen 5 A, 194 61 Upplands Väsby, SWEDEN
TEL : 46-8-594-212-10
FAX : 46-8-594-212-29

KOYO (U.K.) LIMITED
Whitehall Avenue, Kingston, Milton Keynes, MK10 0AX, UNITED KINGDOM
TEL : 44-1908-289300
FAX : 44-1908-289333

KOYO DEUTSCHLAND GMBH
Bargkoppelweg 4, D-22145 Hamburg, GERMANY
TEL : 49-40-67-9090-0
FAX : 49-40-67-9203-0

KOYO FRANCE S.A.
1 rue François Jacob, 92500, Rueil-Malmaison, FRANCE
TEL : 33-1-4139-8000
FAX : 33-1-3998-4230

KOYO IBERICA, S.L.
Centro de Negocios Calle La Mancha no.1, oficina 1.2 28823 Coslada, Madrid, SPAIN
TEL : 34-91-329-0818
FAX : 34-91-747-1194

KOYO ITALIA S.R.L.
Via Stephenson 43/a 20157 Milano, ITALY
TEL : 39-02-2951-0844
FAX : 39-02-2951-0954
-Romanian Representative Office-
24, Lister Street, ap. 1, sector 5, Bucharest, ROMANIA
TEL : 40-21-410-4182
FAX : 40-21-410-1178

PUBLISHER

JTEKT CORPORATION NAGOYA HEAD OFFICE
No.7-1, Meieki 4-chome, Nakamura-ku, Nagoya, Aichi 450-8515, JAPAN —— TEL:81-52-527-1900 FAX:81-52-527-1911

JTEKT CORPORATION OSAKA HEAD OFFICE
No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, JAPAN —— TEL:81-6-6271-8451 FAX:81-6-6245-3712

Sales & Marketing Headquarters
No.5-8, Minamisemba 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka 542-8502, JAPAN —— TEL:81-6-6245-6087 FAX:81-6-6244-9007

JTEKT | JTEKT CORPORATION

www.jtekt.co.jp

JTEKT
Koyo TOYODA

☆ The contents of this catalog are subject to change without prior notice. Every possible effort has been made to ensure that the data herein is correct; however, JTEKT cannot assume responsibility for any errors or omissions.

CAT.NO.BA004EN-0DS
Printed in Japan '20.09('05.06)